285

Old Dartmouth
WHALING MUSEUM LIBRARY
Historical Society

THE
ANDREW SNOW, JR.
COLLECTION

NAUTICAL WORKS AND CHARTS,

for sale by

WILLIAM C. TABER,

At the old stand of A. SHEARMAN, Jr. & Co.,..Union-Street,

NEW-BEDFORD,

BOWDITCH'S NAVIGATOR.
Blunt's COAST PILOT, 11th edition.
MERCHANT & SHIP MASTERS' ASSISTANT.
The EXPEDITIOUS MEASURER, to show the solid contents of packages and casks.
YOUNG SEA OFFICER'S SHEET ANCHOR.

NAUTICAL ALMANACKS.
Ward's, Turner's and Lyon's LUNAR TABLES.
ARNOLD'S LUNARIAN.
DIRECTIONS for regulating, using and taking care of CHRONOMETERS.
And every article of STATIONARY used by Seamen.

CHARTS.

PURDY's large Chart of the Atlantic or Western Ocean, with a Memoir containing much valuable information,
——— large Chart of the Ethiopic or South Atlantic, with Memoir.
——— reduced Chart of ditto.
NORIE's Chart of the Pacific Ocean, 6 sheets.
ARROWSMITH's Pacific Ocean, 9 sheets.
——— West Falkland Isles, on one large sheet.
——— Sandwich Islands, ditto.
——— Society and Low Islands, published 1830, ditto.
——— Gallipagos Islands.
——— Marquesas Islands.
——— Fejee Islands.
——— New Guinea, Solomon Islands, &c.
——— Cocos Islands, Felix and Ambrose, &c.
HORSBURGH's Eastern Passages to China.
STEEL's General Chart of the Indian Ocean, Cape of Good Hope to Canton.
NORIE's East and West Coasts of South America, from River of Plate to Valparaiso, on a large scale.
STEEL's Whole Coast of Brazil, from the Equator to River of Plate, on a large scale.
OWEN's Charts of the Coast of Africa.
Cape Verde Islands—Azores or Western Islands, &c.

BLUNT'S Chart of Atlantic or Western Ocean.

Plate.
nt, in the years 1827, '29 and '30.
ge scale, in which all the Suveys

re Island Inlet to St. Augustine,
Chart extant.

s constantly on hand for sale
TS and QUADRANTS,

396 Tons
Ship Magnolia New Bedford.

Sailed	Retd	Ocean	Capt.	Agent.	Sp	Wh	Bne.
8/6/31	6/5/34	Pacific	Geo B. Worth.	Andrew Robeson	3400		
9/28/34	8/5/38	"	Cornelius Hurlard Jr	Chas W. Morgan	3004		
10/8/38	8/4/42	"	David Barnard	do	1944	1065	
11/9/42	12/9/44	N.W. Coast	Simmons	do	500	3400	13000
6/26/46	10/10/48	" & Pacific	B. Simmons.	do	450	3250	17000
9/19/51	5/10/54	Nor Pac	G. L. Cox.	Wm H. E. Pope.	144	3615	49900
10/21/54	5/12/58	"	G. L. Cox	do	56	2021	7900
7/27/58	X	"	Severino D. Pierce	do	330	2400	31675

Withdrew from Whaling from 1848 to 1851.

X Condemned at Sydney 1862, Sold there 330 Sp 2400 Wh

Ship Magnolia

Names of Crew as referred to in Log Book

Chas John	Deserted - Callao - 4/7/35		
Wm Wilcox 3d Mate	" " 4/17/35		
Elisha Dubois	" " "	Caught -	
Franklin Grouard.	" " "	" - Deserted at Callao 4/11/36	
Geo Treble.			
Alex Sanford	Shipped - Callao 4/16/35		
Jack High	" " "	Discharged Talcahuano 4/16/38	
Jos Henry	" " "	" " "	
John Weeks		Deserted at Callao 4/11/36	
Wm Parsons	Deserted - Payta 10/3/35		
John Gordon	Shipped from Ship Maria of Nantucket - 10/5/35	Payta -	Deserted at Callao 4/11/36
~~Wm Randoff~~ Robert - Roberson -			
Nelson Young		" " "	
James Reed	Shipped at Callao 4/15/36	"	" 4/22/37
James Peterson	" " "		
Richd Dean	" " "		
David Pratt	" " "		
Manuel Enos	" Payta 9/8/36		
Geo Enos	Deserted - 9/4/36		
Peter Wakon	Shipped - Callao 3/31/37	Discharged - Talcahuano. 4/7/38	
James Salley	" " 4/2/37		
Wm Taylor	Deserted - Callao 4/24/37		
Wm Randoff	Shipped at Talcahuano 4/16/38		

Custom House Record.

Ship Magnolia

Sailed Sep 28 1834.
Returned Aug 5 1838.

			Place of Birth	Place of Residence	Age
Capt.	Cornelius Haviland Jr				
1 Mate	David Barnard		Nantucket	NB	21
2 "	Frederick Smith		Tisbury	.	32
3 "	Wm Wilcox	(Deserted)	Barnstable	.	20
	Mathews Ignatio		Azores	.	27
Did not sail	~~David Decker~~		~~Berwick~~		~~24~~
	Francis Luce		New Sharon		24
	Elisha Dubois		Sandwich		25
	Wm A Beard		Reading		19
	Isaac Pierce	(Pierce)	Somerset		21
	Andrew Robeson		Narragansett		30
	Geo R. Enos		St Antonio		28
	Alfred Cripp		Azores		27
	Harvey Rider		Dartmouth		28
	Philip Cooper		New Orleans		27
	John O'Brien		Ireland		34
	Wm Taylor	(Deserted)	NY		20
	Geo L. Tribble	"	Plymouth		17
	Abram Gifford		Tiverton		25
	Joshua A. Barnes.		Bakersfield		21
	Joshua Winslow				
	Chas John	(Deserted)	Horsenech		19
	Wm E. Parsons	"	Springfield		21
	John Phillips		St. Antonio		27
	Bartholomew Corazia		Gracioso		19
	E. H. Johnson		NY		18
	Chas Tarr		New Bedford		15
	Nelson Young	(Deserted)	Lisbon		22
	John Weck	"	Wilmington		20

Ship Magnolia's Log Book

on her 2d voyage to the Pacific Ocean

Commenced Sept. 28. and Ended August. 5 1838

1834

#285
9/5/86 Sherman
Ard
fcf

Ship Magnolia on a passage to the Pacific Ocean

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Sunday Sept. 28th 1834
2					these 24 hours comes in with light winds
4					and squally middle no alteration at 7
6					AM weighed our anchor for Sea at 10
8	4		SW	NNW	AM discharged our Pilot. Latter a light
10	4				breeze at NNW and so Ends these 24
12	5				hours
2	5				
4					
6					
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Monday Sept. 29th
2	5		S	N	these 24 hours comes in with moderate
4	5				breezes at N. finished stowing our
6	5				anchors at 5 PM saw the S part of
8	6				No mainland bearing E distance 8 miles
10	6				from which I take my departure middle
12	6		S by W	N	part rainy latter a strong gale at
2	6				NW and so Ends these 24 hours in
4	7				Latt. 40 .08
6	7				
8	7				
10	7				
12	7		E.S.E	N W	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	On Tuesday Sept. 30th 1834
2	7		SE by E	NW	these 24 hours comes in with moderate
4	7				gales at 5 PM double reefed the fore and
6	7				main topsail and took in the mizen fitted
8	7				the mainsail middle no alteration at 8
10	7				AM more moderate made sail and so
					Ends these 24 hours in Latt 38 .55
10	8				
2	8				
4	8				
6	7				
8	7				
10	6				
12	6				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	On Wednesday Octr 1st 1834
2	4		SbyE	EbyS	these 24 hours comes in with moderate
4	4				Winds at 5 PM tacked ship and headed
6	4				N.W.E middle part fine Weather Cattle
8	3		N.W.E	E	the same Employed variously in ships
10	3				duty and so Ends these 24 hours in
12	3		E.N.E	SE	Latt 38·31
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3		E	SSE	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	On Thursday Octr 2d 1834
2	3		E	SSE	these 24 hours comes in with fine &
4	3				pleasant weather middle part breezes
6	3				on double reefed the topsails at Daylight
8	4				made sail and so Ends these 24 hours
10	5				steering E.S.E in Latt 38 ·28
12	6		E	SSE	
2	6				
4	6				
6	5				
8	5				
10	4				
12	4		E.S.E	S	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	On Friday Octr 3d 1834
2	6		E.S.E	SbyE	these 24 hours comes in with fresh
4	6				breezes at 1 PM saw a sail astern
6	7				middle and Cattle moderate breezes
8	7				and so Ends these 24 hours in Latt
10	7				37·48
12	6		ESE	SW	
2	5				
4	5				
6	4				
8	4				
10	3				
12	3		SE by S 3/4 E		

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Saturday Octer 4 1834
2	4		NEby E ½ E	SW	these 24 hours comes in with light winds
4	4				and clear Weather all sail set middle
6	4				and latter no alteration a Sail on our
8	3				weather bow and so Ends these 24 hours
10	3				in Latt 37.05
12	3				
2	4				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3		ESE	SW	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Sunday Octr 5th
2	4		ESE	SW	these 24 hours begins with light
4	4				winds at SW all Sail set middle and
6	4				latter fine and pleasent Weather and so
8	5				Ends these 24 hours in Latt 36.16
10	5				
12	5		ESE	SW	
2	6				
4	6				
6	5				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4		SEby E ½ E	SSW	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Monday Octo 6th 1834
2	4		SEby E ½ E	SSW	all these 24 hours through fine and
4	4				clear Weather Employed in ships Duty
6	4				setting our rigging up and so on &c
8	3				in Latt 35.34
10	3				
12	3				
2	4				
4	4				
6	5				
8	5				
10	4				
12	4		ESE	SW	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	On Tuesday Oct. 7th
2	3		E.S.E	S.W	these 24 hours comes in with light S.W
4	3				winds at 4 P.M saw a Shoal of Black fish
6	3				Cowed 2 Boats to no purpose middle fast
8	3				light airs Calm calm and so Ends then
10	2				24 hours in Latt 35 . 35 .
12	2				
2	2				
4	2				
6	1		E.S.E		
8	1				
10	0			Calm	
12	0				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	On Wednesday Oct. 8 . 1832
2.			E.S.E	N.E	these 24 hours comes in with light
4					winds steering to the E.S.E middle
6			S.S.E		fast fresh breezes at Daylight saw
8.					a sail on our Lee on the same tack
10			SE by E		Calm fast strong breezes and so Ends
12					these 24 hours in Latt. 34 . 24
2					Long. 46 . 39
4					
6					
8					
10					
12			S.E by E	E.N.E	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	On Thursday Oct. 9th 1834
2	7		SE by E	E.N.E	these 24 hours comes in with fresh
4	7				breezes at 6 P.M spoke schooner Gellott
6	6				27 Days from Madeira bound to
8	5		SE by E		Baltimore we put some letters on Board
10	4				at 7 P.M took a reef in Each topsail
12	4				middle fast strong breezes Calm the same
2	4				and squalls of rain and so Ends these
4	4		SE by S	E by N	24 hours in Latt. 32 . 55 . Long. 45 . 37
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4		SSE	E	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Friday Octr 10 . 1834
2	3		S	E.S.E	these 24 hours begins with light winds
4	4				and squalls of rain at 4 p.m tacked
6	4		N.E		to the N.E middle part moderate winds
8	2				at E.S.E latter much the same & so Ends
10	3				these 24 hours in Latt 33.41 saw a
12	3				Sail on our Lee Bow steering by the wind
2	3				on the same tack Long in 45 . 17
4	3				
6	3		N.E		
8	4				
10	3				
12	4		N.N.E	E	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Saturday Octor 11th
2	4		N.E by N	E by S	these 24 hours comes in with brisk winds
4	4				an fine weather middle part no alteration
6	5				at 8 A.M passed a Brig to the weather of
8	4		N.E by E		us on the same tack latter pleasent weather
10	4				and so Ends these 24 hours in Latt 36.50
12	5				Long . 43 . 56.
2	4				
4	5		E.N.E	S.E	
6	4				
8	5		E by N		
10	6			S.E by S	
12	6		E by N		

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	On Sunday Octr 12 . 1834
2	5		E by N	S.E by S	these 24 hours comes in with moderate
4	5				winds & fine weather Employed in
6	5				ships duty middle part the same latter
8	5				light Airs at E.S.E and so Ends these
10	7				24 hours in Latt 35.52 Longth 43.52
12	5		E by N		
2	4	½	E by S		
4	3	½			
6	3		E		
8	1		E.N.E	S.E	
10	1				
12	1		N.E		

Still on a passage to the Pacific Ocean

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Monday Octr 12th 1834
2	1	½	N.E	E.S.E	these 24 hours begins with light airs
4	1				and calm weather and variable at 8
6	1		N		A M inclined to the S.S.E. middle light
8	1		S.S.E		breeze at 8 P M passed a ship on
10	1				the other tack by the wind latter a
12	1	½			moderate breeze and so Ends these 24 hours
2	1				in Latt 36 00 Longt 43. 55 W
4	1			E	
6	1				
8	1				
10	2				
12	2		S.S.E	E	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Tuesday Octr 14. 1834
2	4		S.S.E	E	on Tuesday Octr 13. 1834
4	4				these 24 hours comes in with birk winds
6	4				at E heading S.S.E at 4 P M hauled on tack
8	4				2 reefs in the topsails handed the main sail
10	3				and fit middle part much the same
12	3	½	S.S.E	E	latter more moderate made sail and
2	3	½			so Ends these 24 hours in Latt 34.28
4	3	3½			Longt 43.25
6	3				
8	3		S.E by S		
10	4				
12	5		S. by. E	E.S.E	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Wedensday Octr 15. 1834
2	4		S by W	S.E by E	these 24 hours begins with strong winds
4	4				at E.S.E steering by the wind to the S
6	4				under single reef topsails middle and latter
8	5				a strong breeze saw a Brig on our lee
10	5		S½W		heading to the S and so Ends these 24 hours
12	4	½			in Latt 32.38 Long 43 00
2	4				
4	5				
6	4				
8	4	½			
10	6				
12	7		S½W	E.S.E	

H	K	IK	Course	Winds	On Thursday 16 Octr 1834
2	6		S	E.S.E	these 24 hours comes in with strong Winds
4	6				at E.S.E heading to the S at 4 PM tacked to
6	5		N.E		the N.E middle strong gales and squally under
8	4				2 lo'f topsails mainsail in at 8 PM more
10	4				moderate tacked to the S latter a strong
12	4				breeze and so Ends these 24 hours in
2	4				Latt 32.48 Long 43
4	3				
6	3				
8	2		N.E		
10	3		S	E.S.E	
12	3				

H	K	IK	Course	Winds	On Friday 17th October 1834
2	3		S by W	S.E by E	these 24 hours commences with strong
4	3				E.S.E winds heading to the S at 5 PM
6	3		N.E by E		tacked to the N.E middle part very squally
8	2	½			latter more moderate and so Ends these 24
10	3				hours in Latt 33.15 Longt 42.38
12	3				
2	3				
4	3		N.E ½ E		
6	3				
8	2				
10	4				
12	3		N.E	E.S.E	

H	K	IK	Course	Winds	on Saturday 18th Octr
2	3				these 24 hours comes in with moderate breezes
4	3		N.E	E.S.E	at E.S.E heading N.E middle calm at day
6	3				light a breeze at E.N.E heading S.E by E
8	3				latter no alteration Employed in
10	2				ships duty and so Ends these 24 hours
12					in Latt 33.28 Long 42.18
2	Calm				
4					
6	2		S.E by E	E N.E	
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				

H	K	FK	Course	Winds	on Sunday October 19th 1834
2	2		E.S.E	N.E	these 24 hours comes in with light breezes
4	2				at N.E heading E.S.E middle part calm
6	3		E by S		at 2 P.M a breze at N.W steered E by N
8	2				latter moderate winds at E.N.E heading
10	3				S.E and so Ends these 24 hours in Latt
12	3	½	E	N.E	38 · 9. Long^e · 41 · 38 ·
2	2				
4	2		E by N		
6	1	½			
8	4		S.E by E		
10	5				
12	5		S.E	E.S.E	

H	K	FK	Course	Winds	On Monday October 20 1834
2	5		S.E by S	E by N	these 24 hours begins with moderate
4	6				winds and fair weather saw a ship
6	6	½			steering S.W middle strong winds with
8	6				squalls of rain latter no alteration and
10	4		S	E.S.E	so Ends these 24 hours in Latt 31 · 50
12	4				Long 40 46 . Employed in ships duty
2	5		S.S.E ½ E		
4	5				
6	5				
8	5	½			
10	6		S.E	E.N.E	
12	6				

H	K	FK	Course	Winds	on Tuesday October 21 1834
2	5		S.E by E	N.E by E	these 24 hours comes in with strong
4	5	½			winds at N.E by E heading S.E by E middle
6	6				part strong breezes and squally latter much
8	6	½			the same and so Ends these 24 hours in
10	7		E by S		in Latt 31 · 13 Long^d 38 : 50
12	4				
2	5				
4	4		E.S.E		
6	6			N.E	
8	6				
10	6		E.S.E		
12	6				

H	K	FK	Course	Winds	on Wednesday October 22nd
2	4		E by S	NE by N	these 24 hours comes in with fresh winds
4	4				and squally weather at 6 pm double reefed
6	3				the topsails middle part calm at 4 AM
8	3				a breze at SW steered E by N Latter strong
10					breezes and so ends these 24 hours in Latt
12	Calm				31.16 Longd .67.50
2					
4	2		E by N	W SW	
6	3	½			
8	5				
10	5	½			
12	6				

H	K	FK	Course	Winds	on Thursday 23 October 1884
2	5		E by N	W	these 24 hours begins with strong SW
4	6				winds heading E by N at sun set saw a
6	1		N N W		shoal of Sperm Whales headed to the N.E
8	1	½			we tuffed our ship too under short sail
10	1				for the night at Daylight kept off and
12	1	½			steered E by S latter light breezes and so ends
2	1				these 24 hours in Latt 31.58 Long
4	1				this day get a lunar distance in the
6	1				Long .32.00
8	5		E ½ S	W	
10	4				
12	3				

H	K	FK	Course	Winds	on Friday 24 October
2	4		E by S	S W	these 24 hours comes in with light breezes
4	3				at SW middle the same attended with
6	2		E S E		squalls of rain latter light and variable
8	5				winds & so ends squally with rain in
10	0				Latt 31 46 Long 31.14
12	1				
2	1	½			
4	4		E by S		
6	6				
8	4				
10	5				
12	3	½	S E	S S W	

From New Bedford towards the Pacific Ocean

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Saturday 25 October 1834
2	2		S.E	N	these 24 hours begins with light winds and
4	2		N.E	E.N.E	variable with some rain middle part a breze
6	1				at N.N. latter calm Employed variously
8	1		SE by S	S.W	and so Ends these 24 hours in Latt 31.41
10	2				
12	3				
2	4				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3		S.E by S		
10	0				
12	0				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Sunday October 26th 1834
2	1		S.E by S	E.N.E	these 24 hours comes in with light airs
4	1				at E.N.E heading S.E by S at midnight sw
6	2				a Said heading to the N.N. latter light
7	2		S.S.E	N.E	breezes and fine weather and so Ends
8	2				these 24 hours in Latt 30..00 Longd 29.40
10	2	½			
12	3				
2	3		S.S.E		
4	3				
6	3				
8	3	½			
10	3		S.S.E		

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Monday 27. October 1834
2	1		S.S.E	N.E	these 24 hours comes in with light breze
4	2	½	S by E		at N.E steering S.S.E middle and latter
6	3				no alteration and so Ends these 24 hours
8	3				in Lattd 29.53 Long 29.30
10	3				
12	3				
2	3		S by E		
4	1	½			
6	2				
8	2				
10	3				
12	3		S by E		

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Tuesday 28th October 1834
2	3	½	S by E	E N E	these 24 hours comes in with moderate
4	4				winds and clear weather middle a fresh
6	4				breze latter no alteration and so Ends
8	4	½			these 24 hours in Latt 28 15 Longt 29
10	6				Employed in Ships duty fitting out rigging
12	5			E	and so on &c
2	5				
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	4	½	S by E	E N E	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Wednesday 29th October
2	4		S by E	N E	the first of these 24 hours a moderate
4	4				breze at N E steering S by E middle the same
6	4				rather a fresh breze at N W and so Ends
8	4				these 24 hours in Latt 26 53 Long 27 00
10	4				Employed as above
12	3	½	S by E	N	
2	4				
4	4				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3		S by E	N W	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Thursday 30 October 1834
2			S by E	W by S	these 24 hours commences with a fresh
4					breze at N W middle very squally Double
6					reefed a 3 topsails took in Fore & Mainsail
8					latter much the same rainy and so
10					Ends these 24 hours in Latt 24 57
12			S by E		Longt 26 20
2			S		
4					
6					
8			S by E	W S W	
10					
12					

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Friday October 31st
2	2		S		this 24 hours begins with moderate winds
4	2				and squalls of rain middle part moderate
6	3		SW W	W	winds latter the same and so Ends these 24
8	4				hours in Latt 24 30 Longde 25 50
10	4	½			
12	4	½			
2	5				
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	5				
12	5		S ½ W	W S W	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Saturday Octr Novr 1st
2	5		S by E	W S W	this 24 hours comes in with moderate breezes
4	5				and clear weather middle and latter light
6	4				airs and variable and so Ends these 24
8	4				hours in Latt 21 51 Longde 25 10
10	4	½			Employed variously in Ships duty
12	4				
2	5		S by W	W by S	
4	5	½			
6	4	½			
8	4		S by E		
10	4				
12	3		S by W		

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Sunday Novr 2d 1834
2	2		S by W		this 24 hours comes in with light breezes
4	2				at 8 the middle calm latter a flattering
6	2				breeze at 8 stress S S W and so Ends these
8	1				24 hours in Latt 21 16 Longde 26 30
10					
12	Calm				
2	1		S		
4	1	½			
6	1				
8	1				
10	2				
12	2		S S W		

H	K	TK	Course	Miles	on Monday 27th October
2	3		S by W	N 1	then 24 hours begins with light Westly winds
4	3				steering SSW middle part a breze at N 1
6	3				latter strong trades and so Ends these 24 hours
8	5				in Latt 19 00 Long 24 50
10	5	1/2			
12	4				
2	5				
4	5				
6	6				
8	6		SW by S	N.E	
10	6				
12	7				

H	K	TK	Course	Miles	on Tuesday 4th November 1834
2	6		SW by S	N.E	then 24 hours begins with strong Trades
4	6				and clear weather middle carying short sail
6	6				at daylight saw the Island of St. Antonio
8	7				bearing SW distance 40 miles latter strong
10	7				trades and so Ends these 24 hours in Latt 17.10
12	7				
2	7				
4	6	1/2			
6	6				
8	7				
10	7		SW by S	N.E	
12	7				

H	K	TK	Course	Miles	on Wednesday 5 Novr
2	7		SW	N.E	then 24 hours begins with strong Trades
4	7				at 2 pm the Sun points Due by Compass
6	7		SE by W & W		E by S from which I take my departure
8	6				middle and latter strong Trades
10	4				
12	3				
2	4				
4	7				
6	8				
8	7		S.S.E		
10	7				
12	7				

Run off the Cape Verd Islands 40 Days out

H.	K	1K	Course	Winds	on Thursday 5th Nover 1834
2	6		SE by S	N.E	these 24 hours comes in with strong Trade
4	4				steering S.E. middle moderate at eglight
6	2		S by E		saw a sail on our lee Latter a moderate
8	3				Trade and so Ends these 24 hours in
10	4				Latt 13: 27. Long 26 00
12	4		S by E		
2	4				
4	3				
6	4				
8	5				
10	5				
12	6		S by E	E	

H	K	1K	Course	Winds	on Friday 7th 1834
2	6	8	SSE	E & E.	these 24 hours comes in with moderate
4	6	4			Trades middle the same at 8 AM we
6	6				took the wind at SSW steered SW
8	7		S by E & E		latter squalls and a constant rain
10	7				and so Ends these 24 hours in Latt 11 35
12	7				Long 25 – 00
2	6				
4	7				
6	7				
8	7				
10	6		SW		
12	6				

H	K	1K	Course	Winds	on Saturday 8th 1834
2	4		W by N		these 24 hours begins with strong SW
4	3				winds and rainy at 2 PM tacked
6	3		SE by S		ship made port calm latter a moderate
8	2				trade and squally and so Ends these
10	Calm				24 hours in Latt 10 50 Long 24 30
12					
2			SE by S		
4	1				
6	2				
8	4				
10	4		S		
12	4				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Sunday 9th November 9th
2	4	n			these 24 hours begins with moderate S.E.o.
4	4		S by E		at E by S. middle light winds latter, no
6	5				alteration and so Ends then 24 hours in
8	6				Latt 8.24 Longd 23
10	6				
12	6		S	E.S.E	
2	6				
4	6		S by E	E	
6	5				
8	4		S.E		
10	4				
12	4				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Monday 10 Novr 1854
2	4		S.S.E	E	These 24 hours comes in with light
4	3				breezes at 4 p.m. spoke a Portuguese Brig
6	3				from Byee could not learn where Bound
8	4				middle wind thick at S attended with
10	4		N by E	S by E	heavy thunder and sharp lightning and
12	1				rainy latter light airs and variable
2	3				and so Ends then 24 hours in Latt 7.58
4	3		S.S.E		Longd 22-45
6	1				
8					
10	Calm				
12					

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Tuesday 11th Novr
2	2		S by E	S.E	these 24 hours comes in with a light air
4	2				at E.N.E at 1 P.M. saw a shoal of Whales
6	2				Lowered 2 Boats to no purpose made light
8	1		S.W	S.S.E	winds and variable latter the same heading
10	1				S.W and so Ends then 24 hours in Latt 7.55
12	2		S.W by S		Longd 23
2	1				
4	1				
6	1				
8	1				
10	2		S.E	S.S.W	
12	2				

H	K	FK	Course	Winds	on Wednesday 12 November 1834
2	2		W S W	S	these 24 hours begins with brisk winds and
4	2		W W		squalls of rain wore ship to the S.E at 6
6	2		S by E		tacked again headed S.E middle part calm
8					latter a light breeze at E.S.E & so ends these
10					24 hours in Lat. 7. 55 Long. 23. 15
12					this day tried the current found it running
2	Calm				to the S S W 1 knot
4					Employed variously in ships duty
6					
8					
10	2				
12			S	E	

H	K	FK	Course	Winds	on Thursday 13th Novr.
2	1	½	S by E	E	these 24 hours comes in with light airs
4	1	½			and cloudy middle very squally at day
6	2				light saw a Brig on our weather Beam
8	2				heading the same way and so Ends these
10	3				24 hours in Latt 5. 55 Longn 23. 00
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3		S S W	S.E	
10	3				
12	2	½			

H	K	FK	Course	Winds	on Friday 14. Novr. 1834
2	3	½	S W	S.S.E	these 24 hours begins with moderate breeze
4	2	½			and squalls of rain middle and latter
6	3				the same and so Ends these 24 hours
8	4				in Latt 4. 36 Longn 23. 57
10	4				
12	4	½			
2	4	½	S W by W		
4	4	½			
6	4	½			
8	4	½	W S W		
10	4	½			
12	2				

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	on Saturday 15 Nov^r
2	3		W S W	S	these 24 hours begins with a Brisk Breze
4	3				and squally weather mean and latter no
6	4	½			alteration and so Ends these 24 hours
8	4		S S W	S.E	with a constant rain in Lat. 3.38
10	3				Long 24.22 Employed Discovery
12	2		S by E	E by S	
2	1				
4	2				
6	4		S W		
8	6		S by W	S E by S	
10	6				
12	6				

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	on Sunday 16 Nov^r
2	6		S W by W.	S by E	these 24 hours comes in with strong Breze
4	6				and squally made and latter the same
6	6				and so Ends these 24 hours in Lat 2.13
8	5		S W by S		Long^e 25.55
10	4				
12	4				
2	5		S W ½ S	S.S.E	
4	6				
6	6				
8	5				
10	5				
12	6				

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	on Monday 17th Nov^r
2	7		S W	S.S.E	these 24 hours begins with strong Breze at
4	6				S.S.E middle and latter the same and so
6	6				Ends these 24 hours in Lat .00.42 S
8	6				Long^e W 27.55
10	6		S W by S	S E by S	
12	6				
2	7				
4	6		S W ½ S		
6	6				
8	5		S W by S		
10	5				
12	5		S S W		

Ship Magnolia on the Line

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	
2	4		S by W	W S	on Tuesday 18th
4	5				these 24 hours comes in with strong
6	4				Trades and cloudy weather and takes the
8	5				same under single reef Topsails and so
10	6				ends this 24 hours in Latt 0.57
12	6		W by S	S S	E.E Long. 2° 40
2	5				
4	4				
6	4				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5		S by W	S S	

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	
					on Wednesday 19. Noon
2	7		S by W	S.E.E	all these 24 hours. though a Brisk
4	6				Trade at S.E heading S S W and so
6	4				Ends these 24 hours in Latt 2.44 S
8	4				Long. 28.50
10	4				
12	5		S S W		
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	5		S by W	S by E	

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	
					on Thursday 20 Noon 1834
2	5		S by W	S by E	these 24 hours through a moderate S.E
4	4				Trade steering S and by W at 1 PM tacked
6	5				ship to the N.E at 3 tacked again latter
8	6				a light Trade Employed in ships Duty
10	6				in Latt 4. 18 Longe 29. 20 W
12	5				
2	6		N.E		
4	4				
6	4		S by W		
8	3	½			
10	3				
12	3				

Towards the Pacific Ocean

H	K	IK	Course	Winds	on Saturday 21st Nov.r
2	4		S by W	S.E by E	all these 24 hours through moderate Trades
4	5				and fair weather employed variously and
6	5				so Ends these 24 hours in Latt 6 .31
8	4	h			Longr 29 .50
10	5				
12	5				
2	6		S by W		
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	7		S	E.S.E	

H	K	IK	Course	Winds	on Sunday 22d Nov.r 1884
2	5		S	E.S.E	these 24 hours begins with light Trades and
4	5				clear weather middle a strong breize latter
6	4				more moderate and so Ends these 24 hours
8	4		S by W		in Latt. 8. 45
10	4				Longr 30 .00
12	4				
2	7		S by E		
4	7		S.S.E	E by N	
6	7				
8	6		S		
10	5				
12	5				

H	K	IK	Course	Winds	on Sunday November 23d
2	4		S	E by E	these 24 hours through a moderate N.E
4	3				Trade and pleasent weather and so Ends
6	3				these 24 hours in Latt 10 .32
8	3	h			Longr 30 .20
10	4				
12	4		S	N.E	
2	4	h			
4	5				
6	4				
8	4	h			
10	3				
12	3		S	N.E	

On Lat. 11.30 S. Long. 30.30 West

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Monday 23d Nov. 1834
2	4		L	S.E	all these 24 hours a light trade at S.E
4	3				latter no alteration passed a Sail and
6	2				so Ends these 24 hours in Latt. 11.36
8	1				
10	2				
12	2	K	S	S.E	
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	2				
10	2				
12	1		S	S.E	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Tuesday 25th Nov.
2					these 24 hours comes in with light airs
4					and variable at 8 pm took a Breze at
6	Calm				SE steered by the wind to the SSW middle
8					and latter no alteration and so Ends
10	1		SSW	S.E	these 24 hours in Latt 12.17
12	2				Long. 30 00
2	3				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4		SSW	S.E	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Wednesday 26th Nov. 1834
2	4		SSW	S.E	these 24 hours comes in with strong breezes
4	4				at S.E steering by the wind middle
6	4				the same latter a fresh wind and
8	4				so Ends these 24 hours in Latt. 14.10
10	5				Long. 29.50
12	5		SSW	S.E	
2	3				
4	6				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	7		SbyE	S.E	

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	on Thursday 27. 1854
2	5		S by E	N E	these 24 hours a moderate Gale at N N E
4	4				middle and latter no alteration and so Ends
6	4				these 24 hours in Latt. Longe. 30 20
8	2				
10	6				
12	6		S by E		
2	6				
4	5				
6	5	½			
8	4				
10	4				
12	3		S by E	N	

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	on Friday 28th Novr
2	3		S by E	N	these 24 hours comes in with strong Breze
4	3				from the N middle part calm latter a
6	3				moderate Gale and so Ends these 24 hours
8	1				in Lattde 17 . 15
10	1			W	
12					
2					
4	1				
6	2				
8	2				
10	3				
12	3		S by W		

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	on Saturday 29th Novr
2	5		S by W	N E	these 24 hours a strong Gale at N N E
4	4				middle and latter squally and so Ends
6	4				these 24 hours in Lattde 19. 18
8	5				
10	4				Employed variously
12	5		S by W		in ships Duty
2	5				
4	5				
6	5				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6		S by W		

Now off Trinidad 54 Days out

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Sunday 30th Nov
2	5		SSW	N.N.E	there 24 hours comes in with strong
4	4				trades and squally at 5 p.m. saw the Island
6	8				of Trinidad bearing S by W we steered W.N.W
8	6		W.N.W		at daylight kept off S.W latter a strong trade
10	5				and squally, and so Ends this 24 hours
12	6				Lat. 20.67
2	7				Long. in 29.54
4	8				
6	6		SW		
8	6				
10	7				
12	6				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Monday 1st Dec. 1854
2	6		SW	N.E	then 24 hours comes in with strong breezes
4	6				at N.E middle squalls of rain latter it
6	6				increased to a gale under Reef Topsail
8	6				and so Ends then 24 hours in Latt. 22.32
10	5				Long. 31.50
12	7		SW	N.E	
2	7	1			
4	7	1			
6	8				
8	8				
10	8				
12	8		SW by S		

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Tuesday 2d Dec. 1854
2			SW by S	W by N	these 24 hours comes in with strong breezes
4					at W.S.W middle no alteration latter
6					light winds and variable and so
8			S by W		Ends then 24 hours in Latt 23.44
10					Long. 32.20
12					
2			S by E		
4					
6					
8					
10					
12			SW		

on Wednesday 3rd 1834

H	K	HK	Course	Winds
2	1		SSW	E
4	1			
6	2			
8	2			
10	2			
12	2			N
2	2			
4	1			
6				
8				
10	2			
12	1			W

all this 24 hours light breezes and variable attended with a constant rain and so Ends this 24 hours in Latt 24.9
Longt 82.40

on Friday 4th Decr 1834

H	K	HK	Course	Winds
2	3		SW	NWs
4	1			
6				
8	5			S.E
10	6			
12	6			
2	6			
4	5			
6	6			
8	5	h		
10	5			
12	5	h	SW	S.E

this 24 hours comes in with light variable winds attended with rain at 8 PM took a breeze at S.E middle and latter no alteration and so Ends this 24 hours under 2 lief topsails in Latt 25.23
Longt 33.58

on Saturday Decr 5th 1834

H	K	HK	Course	Winds
2	6	h	SW	ESE
4	7			
6	7			
8	7			
10	7	h		
12	8		SW	E S.E
2	8			
4	7	h		
6	7			
8	8			
10	8			
12	8		SW	E.S.E

all this 24 hours through a strong breze and clear weather Employed variously in ships duty in Latt 27.24
Longt 26.28

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	on Saturday 6th Decr 1834
2	9	K	SW	E S.E	these 24 hours through a fine and
4	7	K			pleasant breze at NE Employed in
6	9				mens duty in Lat 29.22
8	9	K			Longd 38.29
10	8				
12	6		SW	N.E	
2	5				
4	9				
6	6	K			
8	6				
10	5				
12	5		SW	N.E	

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	on Sunday 7th 1834
2	5		SW	E	all these 24 hours a strong NE wind
4	4	K			at 6 A.M saw a number of large Whales
6	4	K			lowered 4 Boats in pursuit anch chased
8	4				untill 12 and so Ends these 24 hours in
10	5				Latd 30.50
12	5				Longd 40.12
2	5				
4	5		SW		
6	5				
8	4				
10	2		S		
12	1				

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	on Monday 8th Decr
					these 24 hours comes in with brisk
					winds and fine weather at 2 P.M we lowered
					again and Pastered a large Whale at 6
Heading to the S			Cutting		took him to the ship latted a breze at
					8 P.M finished cutting and so Ends in
					Latd 31.30

H	K	I K	Course	Winds	on Tuesday Decr 9th 1834
2			N.N.E	N.W	these 24 hours a breze at N.W at 3 p.m
4					fourthea cutting began boiling middle part
6					squalls of rain latter a strong gale put the
8					boiling and so Ends under a close reef main
10					topsail and foresail
12			calm		
2					
4					
6	2		S.W	S.S.E	
8	2				
10	1				
12	1				

H	K	I K	Course	Winds	on Wednesday 10th Decr 1834
2	1		S.S.W	S.E	these 24 hours begins with strong S.E gales
4	1				and squalls of rain middle more moderate
6	1				at Daylight commenced boiling latter
8	1				moderate gale and so Ends in Lat. 3.19
10	1				
12	1		S.S.W	S.E	
2	1				
4	1				
6	1				
8	1				
10	1				
12			S.S.W	S.E	

H	K	I K	Course	Winds	on Thursday Decr 11 1834
2	1		S.S.W	S.E	all these 24 hours a strong gale and
4	1				clear weather Employed in Boiling and
6	1				so Ends this day man short sail
8	1				
10	1				
12	1		S.S.W	S.E	
2	1				
4	1				
6	1				
8	1				
10	1				
12	1		S.S.W	S.E	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Friday Decr 12th
2	1		SSW	SE	these 24 hours comes in with moderate
4	1				gales and clear weather at midnight
6	1				finished Bailing latter fine Weather
8	1				and so Ends these 24 hours Lat. 31.48
10	1				
12	2		WSW	S	
2	2				
4	2				
6	2				
8	1				
10	1				
12	1		WSW	S	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Saturday 13th Decr
2	1		SW	SSE	these 24 hours begins with light winds
4	1				and clear weather middle and latter
6	1				no alteration and so Ends then 24 hours
8	1				Lat. 32.23
10	1				Long. 42.10
12	1				Employed in stowing down
2	1		SW by S	E	
4	2				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3		SW by S	E	
12	3				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Sunday 14th 1836
2	3		SW by S	E	these 24 hours comes in with moderate
4	3				winds and fine weather Employed in
6	3				stowing down at sun set finished middle
8	3				and latter strong breezes and so Ends then
10	4				24 hours Lat 33.53
12	5				Long. 44.50
2	5				
4	6				
6	7				
8	7		SW by S	SE	
10	6				
12	7				

Noon In Latde 36.30. Longde 47.30

H	K	FK	Course	Winds	on Wednesday 15th 1836
2	7		SSW½S	N.E	these 24 hours comes in with a strong
4	7				breze at N.E, middle the same at Daylight
6	7				Increased to a gale took sing Chaist & Bow
8	7				Boat latter more moderate lost and so Ends
10	7				these 24 hours Latde 36.21
12	7		SWby S	N.N.E	Longde 47.21
2	7	½			
4	7	½			
6	8				
8	8				
10	6				
12	2		SWby S	N by E	

H	K	FK	Course	Winds	on Tuesday 16 Decr 1836
2	1		S	SW SW	these 24 hours begins with moderate breys
4	2				and fine the slow middle the same latter
6	2				no alteration Employed in bending our
8	2				New sails for Bad Weather and so Ends
10	4				in Latde 37.17
12	3				
2	3				
4	3		SSE		
6	3				
8	5		SE		
10					
12					

H	K	FK	Course	Winds	on Wednesday 17 Decr 1836
2	3		SW	NW	all these 24 hours a strong gale at SW
4	3				Employed variously reeving down topgallant
6	3				masts and so Ends in Lat. 38.33
8	3		SWby W		
10	2	½			
12	2		SWby S		
2	2				
4	1	½			
6	1				
8	1				
10	1				
12	1		SSE	SW	

H	K	IK	Course	Things	on Thursday 18th Decr
2					these 24 hours comes in with moderate
4					gales and a tremendous swell at 8 PM
6	2		Wby S	SbW	saw a shoal of Whales lowered and struck
8	2				2 drawed from both so we came quietly on
10					board again middle increased to a heavy
12					gale under a close reef main topsail lay
2			S		much the same and so Ends these 24
4					hours in Latde 39.25
6					Longde 46
8					
10					
12			S		

H	K	IK	Course	Things	on Friday 19th Decr 1834
2	1		WbN	SW	these 24 hours through a moderate wind
4	1				at SW heading WbN and so Ends these
6	1				24 hours in Latde 29.08
8	1	2			
10	2				
12	2		WbN	SW	
2	2				
4	2				
6	2				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3		WbN	SW	

H	K	IK	Course	Things	on Saturday 20 Decr 1834
					all these 24 hours calm and cloudy
					latter employed in stowing our anchors
					for bad weather and so Ends these 24
					hours

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Sunday 21st 1856
2	3		W by S	ck	these 24 hours begins with moderate winds
4	4				a clear Weather midade the same latter
6	4				no alteration and so Ends these 24 hours
8	6				Latd 39.25
10	5				Longd 50.10
12	5		W by S	S S W	
2	6				
4	6				
6	5	½			
8	6				
10	6				
12	6	½	W by S	S	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Monday 22d Decr
2	5	½	W by S	S by W	these 24 hours comes in with moderate winds
4	5	½			at S middle part heavy rains latter a
6	5	½			strong gale at S S W and so Ends these
8	6		S W by W		24 hours in Latd 39.59
10	7				Longd 52.57
12	6				
2	4				
4	2				
6	2		S S W	W S W	
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Tuesday 23d Decr
2			W	S S W	these 24 hours comes in with strong gales and
4					clear weather, middle, more moderate wind Ship
6			W by S		to the S W latter fine and pleasant weather
8					and so Ends these 24 hours in Latd 40.18
10					
12			N W by W		
2			S W by S	W by W	
4					
6					
8					
10					
12			S S W		

H	K	FK	Course	Winds	on Wednesday Decr 24. 1834
2	4		S	S by W	there 24 hours comes in with a moderate
4	4		S by W		breze and fine weather middle part calm
6	3				latter a strong breze and so Ends these
8	2				24 hours in Latd 41. 04
10	1				Longd 52. 46
12	1		S by W		
2	4				
4	5				
6	5		S S W		
8	7				
10	7				
12	6		S W by S		

H	K	FK	Course	Winds	on Thursday 25. Decr 1834
2	3		S W by S	W by N	there 24 hours comes in with heavy gales
4	1				lying under a close reef main topsail and
6	1	K			reef foresail middle more moderate made
8	2				sail latter a strong N W wind and so
10	2		S by W		Ends there 24 hours in Latd 42. 52
12	3				Longd 53. 00
2	4		S W	N W	
4	3				
6	3				
8	4				
10	6				
12	7		S W	N W	

H	K	FK	Course	Winds	on Friday 26th Decr 1834
2	7		S W		there 24 hours comes in with a moderate
4	6		S S W		breze at W N W, middle no alteration latter
6	4	K			increased to a gale under a close reef main
8	4	K			topsail and reef foresail and so Ends
10	5		S W by W		there 24 hours in Latd 44. 14
12	4	K			Longd 54. 16
2	4	K	S S W		
4	4	K			
6	4		S W N W		
8	6				
10	7		S by W		
12	4				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Saturday 27th Decr 1834
2	1	½	SSW	W	there 24 hours comes in with heavy gales
4	1				at W SW middle more moderate latter a
6	1		W NW	SW	light breze and so Ends these 24 hours in
8	1				Lat 43.46
10	1				
12	1				
2	2				
4	2		NW		
6	2				
8	2				
10	2				
12	2		NW		

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Sunday 28 Decr
2	2		NW by W	W by S	all these 24 hours through moderate winds
4	2				and fine weather and so Ends this Day
6	2		S		in Lat 44 17
8	1	½			
10	3		SSW		
12	4		SW	W NW	
2	4				
4	6		SW by W		
6	6				
8	6		SW		
10	5				
12	5		SW by W		

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Monday 29th Decr 1834
2	3				there 24 hours comes in with light winds
4	3				and fair weather at 2 pm saw a Large sperm
6	3				whale lowered 2 Boats and fastened him
8					at 4 took him to the ship latter moderate
10					weather Employed in Cutting and so Ends
12					these 24 hours much Elated for our good
2	Lying to				success
4					
6			NW		
8					
10					
12					

H	K	IK	Course	Winds	on Tuesday 30. Dec
2			N Wk	W S Wk	then 24 hours comes in with Light winds
4					Employed in Cutting Finished and
6					commenced boiling latter strong & gales
8	1				and squally, and so Ends sun Obscure
10	1				
12	1		N Wk		
2	1				
4	1				
6	1				
8	1				
10	1				
12	1		N Wk	W S Wk	

H	K	IK	Course	Winds	on Wednesday 31. Decr 1834
2			W S Wk	S	all then 24 hours through a gale
4					at S & S Wk lying under a close reef main
6					topsail and so Ends saw a large Whale
8					going to the S.E in Lat 43.08
10					
12			W S Wk	S	
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12			W b Wk	S Wk	

H	K	IK	Course	Winds	on Thursday 1st Janr 1835
2			Wk	S S Wk	all these 24 hours a constant gale lying
4					under a close reef main topsail with a great
6					deal of Anxiety in hopes to have better weather
8					to boil out our Whale & so Ends in
10					Lat 32. 36
12			W S Wk	S	
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12			W S Wk	S	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Friday 2 January 1855
2	1		WSW	S	these 24 hours comes in with moderate gales
4	1				Employed in Coiling middle wind shifted
6					at N latter a strong gale and so Ends
8					these 24 hours Sun Obscure
10					
12	2		ENE	N	
2	2				
4	2				
6	1				
8	1				
10					
12			NE	NNW	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Saturday 3 January
2	1		NNW	W	these 24 hours comes in with strong gales
4	1				commenced Coiling middle and latter
6	1				the same and so Ends these 24 hours
8	1				Lat. 41 58
10	1				Long. 50 20
12	1		N		
2	1				
4	1				
6	1				
8	1				
10	1				
12	1		S	WSW	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Sunday 4th Jany
2					these 24 hours comes in with moderate winds
4	1				and clear weather Employed in stowing down
6	2		WNW	S	middle and latter a Cage at N and
8	1	N			so Ends these 24 hours in Lat. 42. 6
10	1				
12	1		NW		
2	1				
4	3				
6	4		NNW	W	
8	6		SW	N	
10	7	N			
12	6				

the ale yet in the South Atlantic Ocean

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Monday Jan 24 5. 1835
2	5		SSW	North	this 24 hours comes in with strong breezes
4	4				at North middle part, no alteration
6	3		SSE		latter a strong wind under double reef
8	4	½			topsails and so Ends these 24 hours
10	2		W by S	SW by S	
12	3				
2	2	½			
4	2				
6	2				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3		W	SSW	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Tuesday 6. 1835
2	3		W by S	S by W	these 24 hours comes in with moderate
4	3				winds a squally middle and latter a
6	3				breeze at we judging ourselves not far
8	2		SE		from Soundings and so Ends these 24 hours
10	0				in Lat. 42. 41
12	2				Long. 58. 20
2	2		SSW		
4	2				
6	3				
8	4		SW by S		
10	3	½			
12	8				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Wednesday Jan 7 7.4
2	7		SW by S	W by N	these 24 hours through a light wind
4	6				and variable Employed in stowing down
6	5				our oil and so Ends Calm
8	6		SE	SSW	
10	4				
12	4				
2	3				
4	2				
6	4				
8	0				
10	0				
12	0				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Thursday 8 Jany 1885
2					these 24 hours comes in with moderate weather
4	4				and fair weather middle the same latter
6	7		SWby S	N.E by N	a strong Breze sounded with 180 fathoms
8	8				line no bottom and so Ends these 24
10	8				hours in Lat^d 44.46
12	7				Long^d 60.20
2	8				
4	8				
6	8				
8	8				
10	8				
12	7		SWby S	NNW	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Friday 9th Jan^y
2	6		SWby S	W N W	these 24 hours comes in with light winds
4	6				and fine weather at 6 P.M. Sounded in 60
6	3		SSW		fathoms water middle and latter fine and
8	3				pleasent weather and so Ends these 24 hours
10	4				In Lat. 46.3 South
12	4				
2	5				
4	4		S	WSW	
6	4				
8	4				
10	5				
12	3		E.S.E	S	

1
2
31
30
32
103

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Saturday 10th Jany 1886
2	3		S.E	SSE	these 24 hours comes in with light
4	4		SSW		winds and fair weather at 6 P.M. Sounded
6	4				in 75 fathoms water middle and latter
8	4				a strong breze and so Ends these 24 hours
10	3				in Lat. 47.6
12	2			E	
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	4	16			
10	3				
12	4		SSW	NE	

Lay on the Brazil Bank

H	H	K	Course	Winds	on Sunday 11 Jan 1815
2	6	½	SSW	N by E	these 24 hours comes in with strong
4	7				breezes and clear weather at sun set hauled
6	7	½			to and sounded in 95 fathoms middle
8	8		S by W	N	hard squally, attended with sharp lightning
10	6	½			and heavy thunder at 8 P.M. sounded again
12	6				in the same depth of water latter a fine
2	7				breeze and so Ends these 24 hours Lat 47.00
4	6	½			Long 62.00
6	8	½			
8	3				
10	4	½	SSW	N W	
12	3	½			

H	K	K	Course	Winds	on Monday 12th Jan 1815
2	6		SSW	N W	these 24 hours comes in with moderate
4	7				winds at N middle the same at 3 P.M.
6	7				sounded in 62 fathoms latter a gale SSE
8	7	½			heading E and so Ends these 24 hours in
10	6	½			Lat Sun Obscure
12	6				
2	4				
4	2		S		
6	3				
8	3		E	NE	
10	3				
12	3		ESE		

H	K	K	Course	Winds	on Tuesday Jan 13th 1815
2	3	½	NE by E	S by W	these 24 hours comes in with strong gales
4	3	½			at S W heading by the wind to the E.E.
6	3				middle part heavy gales were ship to the W
8	3				latter more moderate made sail and so Ends
10	2		W	SSW	these 24 hours in Lat 50.19
12	1				Long 64.00
2	1				
4	1				
6	1	½	SE		
8	1	½			
10	2				
12	2	½			

H	K	IK	Course	Winds	on Wednesday 14th 1885.
2	3		S	WSW	these 24 hours comes in with moderate
4	3				winds at WSW at 5 P.M. sounded in 75 fathoms
6	3				middle squalls of rain at 8 P.M. sounded in
8	1	½			80 fathoms latter a moderate breze backed to the
10	2		SSW	W	S.E. and so Ends these 24 hours in Lat. 51.20
12	3				
2	3				
4	4		S by W		
6	5		S by E		
8	4		E		
10	5		W by S	SSW	
12	6	½			

H	K	IK	Course	Winds	on Thursday 15th 1885
2	6		SE by E	S by W	these 24 hours comes in with strong S winds
4	6				middle part moderate at 8 P.M. sounded in 85
6	5		E.S.E	S	fathoms latter a fine breze and clear weather
8	4		S.W by W		Employed variously and so Ends these
10	2				24 hours in Lat. 52
12	1				Long. 63.40
2	1		W by S		
4	2				
6	2		S.E by S		
8	3				
10	4				
12	4		S.E by S	S.W by S	

H	K	IK	Course	Winds	on Friday Jan. 16th 1885
2	3		S.E by S		these 24 hours comes in with a light breze
4	3			S.W by S	and fair weather middle squalls of rain with the
6	3				winds at W latter a light breze sounded in
8	4				80 fathoms and so Ends these 24 hours in
10	4	1	SSE		Lat. 53.40
12	5	½			
2	5			W	
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	5		S.E	SSW	
12	3				

Magnolia off Staten Island

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Saturday 17th Jan.y
2	2		SSE	Nth	this 24 hours comes in with light breezes
4	3				and pleasent weather at 4 P.M saw Staten
6	3				land cape st John bearing SbE Distance
8	4				15 leagues middle part wind at Nth
10	6		EbyS		shifting off ESE latter light airs and
12	7				variable saw the Nth part of the Island
2	7		ESE	NNW	and so Ends this Day in Lat.e 55.6
4	7		SE by E		
6	7				at 8 P.M spoke schooner China from the
8	6		S		Falkland Isl.ds bound in to Staten land
10	1				at 4 AM saw a Ship shaping to the S
12	1				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Sunday 18th Jan.y 1855
2	1		SEbyS		this 24 hours comes in with light Nth
4	3				winds at 8 P.M left cape st John bearing
6	3			NNW by N	NNW middle strong winds latter the
8	3		SSE		same with a heavy Sth swell and
10	4				so Ends these 24 hours in Lat. 56.28
12	6		S		
2	4				
4	3				
6	4				
8	6				
10	2		SSW		
12	3				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Monday 19th Jan.y
2	3	½	SWbyS	WbyN	this 24 hours through light and
4	3				variable winds attended with squalls
6	3		SSW		of rain at 8 AM tacked to the NW at
8	3	½			noon tacked to the S and so Ends
10	3				this 24 hours in Lat. 56.55
12	3		SbyW		
2	3	½			
4	4				
6	5				
8	4				
10	2		WNW		
12	3				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Tuesday 20th Jan 7th
2	3			W	there 24 hours comes in with moderate th
4	3		SSW		sounds middle a breze at N latter light
6	2				squalls of rain and so Ends there 24 hours
8	3		SW		Lat 57. 48
10	4			NW	
12	4				
2	6			N	
4	6				
6	7				
8	7		SW		
10	4				
12	6		SSW	W	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Wednesday 21st January 1885
2	5		SbyW	WSW	all there 24 hours through a strong breze
4	4				at SW and WbyW steering by the wind to the
6	1		NWbyW		NW accompanied with squalls of Snow and
8	2				Hail and so Ends than 24 hours in Lat
10	2				57.56
12	2				at 6 pm took in the fore and mizen topsails
2	2				and reefed the Foresail wore ship to the NW
4	1				
6	1				
8			WSW		
10	1				
12	3		NW		

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Thursday 22d 1885
2	2		NW	WbyW	there 24 hours comes in with strong gales as
4	2				usual under close reef topsails and reef foresail
6	2				at midnight wore ship to the SSE at 4 am wore
8	2				to the NW latter part strong gales and so
10	1	1			Ends there 24 hours in Lat 57.16
12	1	1	SSE		Long 66.20
2	2				
4	2		WNW	SW	
6	2				
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				

Cape Horn

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Friday 23 Jan.y
2	2	1	Wbt Wb	SWb	these 24 hours begins with strong gales
4	3		SSE		at SWb heaving to the Wbt at 8 backed
6	2	1			to the SSE middle a breze at Wb
8	1				latter light winds and variable and
10	1				so Ends these 24 hours in Lat.e 57.18
12	0	1	Wbt Wb		
2	2				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4		SWb by S		
10	4				
12	3		S	Wbt SWb	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Saturday 24. Jan.y
2	2		Wbt SWb	S	these 24 hours begins with light airs and
4	1				calm middle and latter a breze from the
6					NE saw a Brig steering to the Wb and
8	2		SWb by Wb		and so Ends these 24 hours in
10	5				Lat. 57 48
12	7			NE	
2	6				
4	5				
6	6	1			
8	6	1	Wbt SWb		
10	4	1			
12	2	1			

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Sunday 25 Jenuary 1835
2	2			NE	these 24 hours comes in with light winds
4	2		Wby SWb	S	and cloudy at midnight increased to a
6	5				heavy gale took in all sail a close reef
8	6	1			main topsail Excepted latter strong gales
10	6				and squally set the foresail reefed & so
12	5		Wbt SWb		Ends these 24 hours in Lat 57.58
2	3				Long.e 70 30
4	2		SWb by S.	Wb by W	
6	1	1			
8	1	1			
10	1	1			
12	1	1			

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Monday Jany 26 1835
2	1	1	SW by S	W by N	these 24 hours comes in with strong gales
4	1				and heavy squalls of rain middle more moderate
6	1				lathe the same under close reef Topsails &
8	1		SSW		at Eng this 24 hours in Lat. Sun Obscure
10	1				
12	1				
2	2		W by S		
4	2				
6	2				
8	2			W by N	
10	2		SW		
12	2				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Tuesday Jany 27 1835
2	4		W	N by W	these 24 hours begins with strong gales lying
4	3				under a close reef main Topsail middle part
6	1		W by S		light breezes set the Topsails double reefed
8	1				at 2 PM took a tremendous gale at 8 PM
10	1				wore ship to the W & W took in all sail a
12	2				mizen staysail Bonetta later a heavy gale
2					with squalls of Hail & rain and so Ends
4				SW	these 24 hours in Lat: 57 48 Long: 90 45
6	lying to w/s		W & W	off N W	
8					
10					
12					

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Wednesday 28 Jan^y
2					these 24 hours comes in with strong gales
4	w/s	W & W		off N W	lying under a close reef main Topsail at
6	1				6 PM wore ship to the SSW middle more
8	2		SSW		moderate made sail latter a strong wind
10	1	1			and rainy & so Ends these 24 hours in
12	2				Sun Obscure Long^e 72 30
2	1		W & S W	N W	
4	3	1			
6	4				
8	6				
10	8				
12	8	1		N	

Magnolia off Cape Horn

H	K	1K	Course	Winds	on Thursday 29 Jan 24
2	5		WSW	SSE	this 24 hours comes in with strong gales
4	6				and squalls of rain under close reef topsail
6	5				and reef foresail middle, no alteration
8	5				at 5 P.M. wore ship took in the fore and
10	4	1			mizen topsails and foresail latter a
12	4				heavy gale and so Ends this 24 hours
2	2				in Lat. 57.58 S Long. 75.51 W
4	2				
6	2				
8	1	1			
10					
12	reefs	out	off	SbE	

H	K	1K	Course	Winds	on Friday 30 Jan 24
2					all this 24 hours though we are a
4	reefs	out	off	SE	lying under a close reef main topsail
6					heading to the N.W. at 4 A.M. wore ship to
8					S.W. and so Ends this 24 hours in
10					Lat. 57.44 S. Set the foresail
12					
2					
4	lay	up	to	and	off. W.S.W.
6					
8					
10					
12					

H	K	1K	Course	winds	on Saturday 31st 1835
2			SSW	SE	this 24 hours comes in with strong gales
4					and thick squally weather latter no alteration
6					and so Ends this 24 hours in Lat 58.28
8					Long. 75.15
10					
12			W.S.W.	N.W.	
2					
4					
6					
8			SW by S		
10					
12					

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Sunday 2d Feby 1835
2	3		SbS Sb	NbE	these 24 hours comes in with strong breezes and
4	3				thick squally weather middles and latter no
6	3				alteration and so Ends these 24 hours in
8	3				Lat. 58.35
10	3				
12	3				
2	2				
4	3				
6	4				
8	4		NbE SbE	NbE	
10	4				
12	4				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Monday 2d 1835
2	3				these 24 hours through light and variable
4	3		SbE	SbE NbE	winds from Sb to NbE at 6 PM tacked to the
6	3		NbE by W		NbE at 1 AM tacked again to the SbE
8	2	1			and so Ends these 24 hours in Lat. 58.45
10	2				Longe 78.30
12	3				
2	3		SSW		
4	3	1			
6	3				
8	3		SWby W		
10	2	1			
12					

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Tuesday 3d 1835
2	1				these 24 hours comes in with calms and
4	1		SWby W		thick cloudy weather at 5 PM saw a Spouting Whale
6	1				going to the NbW at midnight took the wind
8	0				at SSE latter the same and so Ends these 24
10	0				hours in Lat. 58.6
12	3		SWby S	SSE	Longe 80.30
2	4				
4	6	1			
6	6	1			
8	6	1	WbN	NbW	
10	6				
12	6				

Now in Lat.de 55. 48. Long.de 82. 50

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	
11	8	8	Course	Winds	on Wednesday Feby. 4th
2	6	1	W.S.W.		all these 24 hours through a strong breze
4	6			S	at S.S.E attended with squalls of rain
6	6				latter fine and pleasant weather and so
8	5				ends these 24 hours in Lat. 55. 48 S
10	4				
12	5				this day got a lunar observation in
2	5				Long.e 82. 50
4	4	1			Chronometer 82. 57
6	4	1	S.W by W.	S.S.E	
8	5				
10	4	1			
12	4	1			

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	
11	8	8	Course	Winds	on Thursday 5 1885
2	6		S.S.W.	S.S.E	all these 24 hours through a strong
4	6		S.W by S per		and steady wind accompanied with
6	6				light squalls of rain and so Ends
8	6				this day in Lat. 53. 12
10	6				
12	6				
2	6				
4	6				
6	6		S.E		
8	6	1			
10	5				
12	5				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	
H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Friday 6 Feby. 1885
2	5		W by S. S.	S.W.	these 24 hours comes in with moderate winds
4	5				and clear weather middle no alteration
6	5	1			latter light and variable winds and
8	6				so Ends these 24 hours in Lat. 51. 49
10	5				
12	4			S.E	
2	3				
4	2				
6	2		S.S.E		
8	2				
10	2	1	S.E by S.		
12	2	1			

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Saturday 7th Feby.
2	5	1			these 24 hours comes in with strong winds
4	8	1			and rain, middle no alteration under close reef
6	2	1			Topsails at 8 ff to tacked to the Nbd at 9 took
8	2	1			in the Fore sail and so ends these 24 hours
10	2				Sun obscure
12	2				
2	2				
4	2				
6	2				
8	2				
10	up Nbd		off NNW		
12					

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Sunday 8 1855
2	lying to				these 24 hours comes in with strong SW gales lying
4		up Nbd by S	off NNW		under a close reef main Topsail, middle more moderate
6					at 8 AM we kept off and made sail latter
8					moderate winds and fine weather and so ends
10					these 24 hours in Lat. 47.26 S
12					Long 88.25 W
2	2	NNW by N			
4	6				
6	5			SW	
8	5	1			
10	6				
12	5	1			

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Monday 9 Feby.
2	6	NW by N			these 24 hours comes in with moderate winds
4	5	1		SW	at SW, middle and latter a breeze from the
6	5				NW accompanied with rain and so ends
8	4				these 24 hours in Lat 47.51
10	3				
12	2				
2	4		NNE		
4	5				
6	5	1		NW	
8	5				
10	3				
12	2	1			

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Tuesday 10 Feby 1835
2	2		SSW	West W	their 24 hours comes in with a moderate
4	2				wind from the WNW heading to the SW
6	2	1	NW by N	N by W	at 12 hence ship middle the wind at SW
8	6				light breze and rainy and
10	5			SW	so Ends their 24 hours in Lat
12	5				Sun Obscure
2	5				
4	4				
6	4		NW by E		
8	3				
10	4				
12	4		N.E	N.N.W	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Wednesday 11th 1835
2	3		N.E	N.N.W	their 24 hours comes in with strong
4	5				breyes accompanied with squalls of rain
6	3		N.W		latter variable & strong winds and
8	3				so Ends these 24 hours Sun Obscure
10	2		W by S	N.W.	
12	4		N.N.W	S.E	
2	5				
4	6				
6	5				
8	2		N.W	N.N.E	
10	1	1			
12	2				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Thursday 12th 1835
2	2		N.N.W	S.E	their 24 hours comes in with strong SW
4	4				winds at 6 PM increased to a strong gale
6	4				took in all sail a close reef main topsail
8	3				excepted mean more moderate made sail
10	4				latter under double reef topsails and so
12	5				ends these 24 hours Lat. 44.25
2	4		N by E	N.N.W	Long. 81.13
4	3				
6	3				
8	4		N.E		
10	3				
12	2		N by W	W by N	

We are now on Chili

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Friday Jany 13th 1835
2	4		N.N.W.	N.S.W.	this 24 hours through a strong S.W. winds
4	5	1			and clear weather employed variously in getting
6	5	1			ready for Whaling and so ends this 24 hours in
8	5				Lat. 42.30
10	5				
12	4	1			
4	5	1			
6	5	1			
8	4				
10	3				
12	3				
	3		N.N.W.	W.	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Saturday 14th 1835
2	2	1	N	W.N.W.	this 24 hours comes in with moderate winds
4	2	1			and clear weather with variable winds made
6	2				no alteration latter strong gales at N.N.W. under
8	2				double reef Topsails Lat. 42.10
10	3	1	N.E		
12	2		W. by S		
2	2				at 6 AM passed a Brig steering to the E
4	3				
6	3				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4		W. by S.	N.W.	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Sunday 15 1835
2	3		S.S.W.	W.S.W.	all this 24 hours strong winds throughout
4	3		N.N.W.		all sail set & so was this 24 hours in
6	3				Lat. 40.10
8	4				Long 81.05
10	5				
12	5		N.N.W.	S.W.	
2	5				
4	5	1			
6	5				
8	5	1			
10	4				
12	4	1	N by W		

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Monday 16 1835
2	5		NbW	WbN	all this 24 hours though a moderate
4	5	1			winds attended with squalls of rain
6	5	1			employed in ships duty and so ends
8	6				this 24 hours in Lat. 37. 35
10	5				
12	5	1			
2	6				
4	6				
6	6				
8	5	1	NbW	W	
10	5	1			
12	5				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Tuesday 17th 1835
2	2		NbW	W	this 24 hours though moderate SW
4	2				winds employed in regulating our between
6	2				decks & so ends fine & pleasant weather
8	2				and so ends this 24 hours in Lat. 36.3
10	3				
12	3		NbW	SW	
2	3	1			
4	3	1			
6	2				
8	2				
10	2				
12	2		WbS	SSW	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Wednesday 18th 1835
2	2		WSW	S	all this 24 hours a light wind and
4	2				fair weather employed as above & so ends
6	2				this day in Lat. 35. 47
8	2				
10	2				
12	2		SW		
2	2				
4	2				
6	2				
8	2				
10	2				
12	2		SWbW	S	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Thursday 19. 1853
2	2		SWb	S.S.E	all these 24 hours moderate S & S.E winds
4	2				steering by the wind to the SWb employed
6	2				variously in ships duty & so ends in
8	2				Lat. 36.30
10	2	.1			
12	2	.1			
2	2	.1			
4	3				
6	3				
8	3	.1			
10	2				
12	2		SWly by S		

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Friday Feby 20
2	3	.1	SWly S.	S.S.E	these 24 hours comes in with moderate winds
4	4	.1			at S.S.E heading SWly S at 7 PM tacked
6	3	.1			ship to the NE midle and latter no alteration
8	3		E.N.E	S.E	and so ends these 24 hours in Lat. 36.28
10	4				
12	5				
2	5				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4		E by N		

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Saturday 21. Feby
2	4		E by N	S.E by S	all these 24 hours a strong breze and thick
4	4				weather under double reef Topsails & so ends
6	4				this day in Lat. 26.45
8	4				
10	4	.1			
12	4	.1			
2	4				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3		E		
10	4				
12	4				

Magnolia Cruising on Chile

H	K	HK	Course	winds	on Sunday 22 Feby 1835
2	4	1	E by N	S.E	all these 24 hours through a strong
4	5				breze under double reef topsails saw
6	5				nothing of note and so ends these 24
8	4	1			hours in Lat 36-06 Longt 98-50
10	3	1			
12	3				
2	3	1			
4	3	1			
6	3	1			
8	3				
10	4				
12	4		E N.E		

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Monday 23d 1835
2	4	1	E N.E	S.S.E	these 24 hours through a strong
4	4	1			wind under double reef topsails
6	4				Employed variously in ships duty
8	4				and so ends in Lat
10	3	1	E by N		
12	2				
2	2				
4	2		E		
6	2				
8	2				
10	3				
12	3				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Tuesday 24 Feby
2	4		E by N	S.S.E	these 24 hours comes in with strong wind
4	4				heading by the the wind to the E at 7 P.M
6	3				wore ship to the S.W at midnight wore
8	2		S.W.		again latter strong winds and light rain
10	2	1			squalls & so ends these 24 hours Sun Obscure
12	2	1	E by N		
2	2				
4	3				
6	3		N.E by E	S	
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

H	K	I K	Course	Winds	on Wednesday Feby 25
2	4		E by S		there 24 hours comes in with a strong breze
4	4			S.E by S	heading in shore at 7 PM tacked off at one
6	3				tacked in again latter light winds and
8	2		S W		variable and so ends there 24 hours
10	2				Sun observe
12	2				
2	2				at 7 AM passed a Brig steering to
4	2		E		
6	2				
8	2				
10	1				
12	1		E		

on Thursday Feby 26th 1835

there 24 hours comes in with light winds
heading off shore middle part wind shifted
at 8 steering in shore at 10 AM saw the
main Land Distance 12 leagues latter
rainy & thick weather steering off shore
and so ends there 24 hours Sun observe

25
2
31
30
31
31
150

on Friday 27. Feby. there 24 hours comes in with thick and
rainy weather middle squally attended with
Lat. 35. 3 a heavy swell latter calm and so ends there
24 hours

on Saturday 28th there 24 hours through light and
Lat. 35. 8 variable winds saw nothing of Note
and so ends there 24 hours

Remarks on Sunday 1st March there 24 hours through calms and light
variable winds Employed variously in ships duty
and so ends there 24 hours

Remarks on Monday 2d March all there 24 hours light variable winds
employed in cleaning our ships & Sundry Jobs
and so ends there 24 hours

Remarks on Tuesday 3d March there 24 hours comes in with light & variable
winds N.N.E middle the same latter a strong
Lat. 35. 24 breze and so ends there 24 hours

Still on Chile

Remarks on March 4. 1855 — there 24 hours comes in with moderate
Lat. 34. 05 — breges at S.E steering N.E at sun set
Long. 75 20 — hauled to the E middle strong gales
latter no alteration under close reef so pass

Remarks on March — there 24 hours comes in with strong gales at S.E
Thursday 5th — heading to the S at midnight wore ship to the
Lat. 33. 35. S — N at daylight kept off N.N.E latter strong gales

Remarks on Friday — all there 24 hours through strong gales and clear
March 6th — weather at S.E steering N.N by N.E & N.N.E and so
Lat. 30. 15 — ends no alteration

Remarks on Saturday — there 24 hours through moderate winds and cloudy
March 7th — sun Observed other saw nothing of note steering to the N & so ends

Remarks on Sunday — all there 24 hours through light and variable
March 8. 1855 — winds at S & S.E feeling very anxious to see
Lat. 27 20 — some Whales and so ends fine & good weather

on Monday — there 24 hours through light winds at S.W
9. 1855 — steering N.E by N & so ends no alteration

on Tuesday 10 March — all there 24 hours a light wind at S.W steering
Lat. 25 3 — N.E by N and so ends there 24 hours employed variously in ships duty

on Wednesday 11 March — there 24 comes in with light Trades an clear
Lat. 23 48 — weather steering to W. in shore middle and latter no alteration Employed variously

on Thursday 12 March — there 24 hours comes in with a light S.E
Trade steering in shore at 4 P.M spoke ship
Enterprise from new Bedford no oil middle
tacked off to the W latter light airs & so
ends there 24 hours Employed in duty on Board

Remarks on Friday — there 24 hours comes in with light winds heading
13 March 1855 — E at 4 P.M saw the Land Distance 18 Leagues
at 8 tacked off shore at 2 P.M tacked in again
latter no alteration

Remarks on Saturday — all there 24 hours through light winds at E & S.E
14 March 1855 — heading in shore land in sight at 8 A.M saw a
Lat. 23. 4 — shoal of Black Fish lowered & took 5 and
Long. 70. 40 — so ends

Angling down the Coast

on Sunday
March 15th 1835 these 24 hours light winds and variable land in
Sun Observed sight saw nothing of note & so ends these
24 hours

Remarks on these 24 hours through light easty winds heading
March 16. in & off shore with the land in sight at 10 AM we
Lat 21.45 passed a ship steering NE latter no alteration and so
ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Tuesday these 24 hours comes in with a strong breze at SE steering
March 17th NNW all sail set middle and latter no alteration
Employed in ships duty

Remarks on Wednesday
18 March these 24 hours comes in with light winds
and squally steering NNW all sail set Employed in
Lat 19.12 bending our old sails and so ends these 24 hours

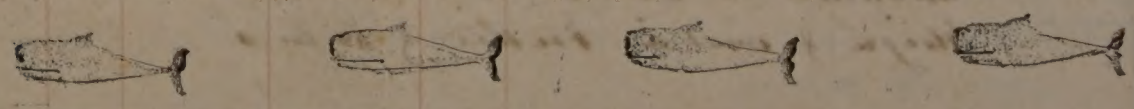
Remarks on March these 24 hours comes in with strong winds at SE
Thursday 19 steering NNW at 7 AM luffed to heading in NE latter
Lat 17.58 strong winds and light squalls of rain and so ends

Remarks on March the first part of these 24 hours comes in with
Friday 20th 1835 strong trades at E.S.E steering by the wind to the NE
at sun set kept off and steered NW 8W at daylight
Long 71.10 steered in shore by the wind & so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Saturday all these 24 hours a light wind and fair weather
21st 1834 steering NNW with the land in sight saw nothing
Lat 17.02 of note, and so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Sunday
March 22 1834 these 24 hours comes in with light E.S.E trades steering
Lat 16.55 NNW at night steered off NW 8W at 7 PM spoke
ships Charles Drew of Fair Haven no oil they alike
ourselves anxious to see some Whales and so ends
this day with the land in sight

Remarks on Monday these 24 hours comes in with a light wind steering
23rd NNW land in sight at 4 PM saw a
Lat 14.18 shoal of Black Fish lowered and took 4 middle
and latter light airs and Calms Employed variously
in ships duty



Ship Magnolia on Peru

Remarks on Tuesday March 24. 1885 Lat 9.

these 24 hours comes in with light winds and fair weather steering SW by S middle part strong breezes at daylight tacked in shore latter no alteration and so ends these 24

Remarks on Wednesday March 25th Lat 15. 36 S.

these 24 hours comes in with a strong trade steering in shore at sun set took in sail for the night and were ship to the SW at 2 A.M. tacked again latter no alteration saw nothing of note Employed variously

Remarks on Thursday March 26th 1885

these 24 hours comes in with a strong trade steering in shore at 7 PM spoke ship Eglen of Nantucket 30 months out 1700 Bbls we tacked off shore at 1 AM tacked again latter moderate winds land in sight and so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Friday March 27th 1885 Lat 14. 5

all these 24 hours moderate trades at SE steering SW running nights under easy sail and so these 24 hours Guling anxious to see some whales we saw none

Remarks on Saturday March 27. 1885

these 24 hours comes in with a strong trade at SSE steering SW middle no alteration latter calm & so ends these 24 hours saw nothing

Remarks on Sunday 30 March

these 24 hours comes in with a moderate trade at SE steering by the wind to the W at 7 PM tacked in shore latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Monday 31st March

these 24 hours comes in with strong trades at SE steering in shore at 2 PM spoke ship Charles Dew no ale at 10 tacked off shore at 2 tacked in again latter part light winds with the land in sight

Remarks on Tuesday 31st March 1885

these 24 hours comes in with a strong trades at SSE steering off shore with the Land in sight middle and latter calm & so ends these 24 hours Lat. 12. 35

Remarks on Wednesday 1st April 1885

these 24 hours comes in with a moderate wind steering WNW at night took in sail & steered of W at daylight hauled in WNW latter light winds steered in shore and so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Thursday 2nd April 1885

these 24 hours comes in with light winds at SE steering in for the Light of St Lorenzo at 10 PM anchored in Callao in 10 fathoms Water latter got under weigh & went in further & so ends

In Callao

on	Friday	3 April	commenced getting off Water and other necessary work on board
on	Saturday	4. April	employed in ships duty one half a hole
on	Sunday.	5. April	Nothing of note done it being Sunday
on	Monday	6. April	Employed in cleaning and painting our ship
on	Tuesday	7. April	Employed as above and other duty had a man deserted Charles John by name
on	Wednesday	8. April	Employed yet in painting one half our men on Liberty
on	Thursday	9. April	Employed yet in painting ship &c
on	Friday	10. April	Employed yet in painting every opportunity it being wet and foggy weather
on	Saturday	11. April	Employed variously in ships duty
on	Sunday	12. April	no duty done this day our 3 officers William Wiley deserted also Elisha Dubois and Franklin Howard. also in the night George Treble swam from the ship but was taken up and brought on board in the morn
on	Monday	13 April	Employed in getting off water
on	Tuesday	14 April	this day employed in ships duty on board
on	Wednesday	15. April	Employed in making preparation for sea
on	Thursday	16. April	this day had another man deserted George Treble and caught 2 others Franklin Howard and Elisha Dubois also shipped 8 others
Alexander Sanford	Jack High	Joseph Henry.	now all ready for Sea amen
on	Friday	17. th. April	this day begins with light trades at 2 P M weighed our anchor and got to sea at night
called up Elisha Dubois and also Franklin Howard with 2 Dz for theft and disobeying orders			punished him with 1 Dz lashes for desertion for desertion and John Weeks with 80 lashes stood off by the wind through the night lower and chased till noon to no purpose so ends this day
at 8 A M saw a shoal of whales			

Remarks on Saturday April 19th 1835	these 24 hours comes in with a strong breze at S.E steering W by S carrying all sail & so ends this Day Lat. 12. 10
Remarks on Monday April 20 1835	all these 24 hours through a strong trade steering off W by S Employed variously in ships duty
Remarks on Tuesday 21st April 1835	these 24 hours comes in with strong trades steering off W by S middle and latter no alteration and so ends this day
Remarks on Wednesday 22d Lat. 12.33 Long. 86.10	these 24 hours comes in with strong trades steering off shore by the wind and so ends this Day
Remarks on Thursday 23d April 1835 Lat. 12.37	these 24 hours comes in with strong trades steering W by S at sun set tacked ship to the N.E at 7 P.M saw 2 large sperm whales of our weather beam going quick to the S.E latter strong trades and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Friday 24. April 1835	these 24 hours through strong trades accompanied with light rain squalls and so ends this day employed variously steering by the wind in shore
Remarks on Saturday 25. April 1835 Latitude 11.20 S	these 24 hours a moderate trade steering by the wind in shore saw nothing of note and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Sunday 26. April Lat. 11.56 Long. 83.10	these 24 hours comes in with strong trades at S.E steering in shore at 10 P.M tacked ship headed off at daylight tacked again latter no alteration and so ends
Remarks on Monday 27. April	these 24 hours comes in with strong trades steering by the wind at night steered W by N latter no alteration and so ends this day
Remarks on Tuesday 28. April 1834 Lat. 6.58 Long. 82.1	these 24 hours through strong trades heading in shore middle and latter the same and so ends these 24 hours.

We are Yet on Peru

Remarks on Wednesday April 1835 Lat. 6. 17.	these 24 hours comes in with brisk trades steering in shore at 10 pm tacked ship at 2 AM tacked again and so ends this day no alteration Employed in ships duty
Remarks on Thursday 30th 1835 Lat. 5. 12.	these 24 hours comes in with moderate trades steering in shore at sunset kept off with the shortened sail for the night at Daylight stood in for Payta head passed a ship Boiling and so ends this day
Remarks on Friday May 1st	these 24 hours comes in with light breezes steering in for Payta head at 8 lowered a boat & went on shore middle and latter part lying off and on in Co. with the ship Triton of New Bedford
Remarks on Saturday May 2nd 1835 Lat. 5. 36. S.	these 24 hours comes in with strong trades lying off Payta at 2 P.M. our boat returned we made sail & stered by the wind off shore at daylight stered S.W. and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Sunday May 3. 1835 Lat. 5. 54.	these 24 hours comes in with moderate trades steering S.W. middle no alteration at Daylight stered S by W and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Monday May 4. 1835 Lat. 3. 38.	these 24 hours through a moderate trade steering W at 11 AM saw or supposed we saw whales ahead and so ends this day
Remarks on Tuesday May 5. 1835	these 24 hours comes in with pleasant trades at 1 PM saw a large shoal of Whales lowered 4 boats and fastened one our line parted & he left us to reflect on our ill success latter no alteration
Remarks on Wednesday May 6. 1835 Lat. 2. 42	these 24 hours comes in with strong trades steering by the wind to the W at midnight tacked ship to the S.E at 11 AM saw a shoal of Whales lowered at 12 all 4 boats in pursuit
Remarks on Thursday May 7. 1835 Lat. 2. 17	these 24 hours comes in and we are a chasing whales. & they very wild at 5 PM fastened one the Iron drawed & he went off. at daylight saw whales again lowered 3 boats to no purpose so we came quietly on board again hoping timely for better success

Cruising in Lat. 2. 20 South

Remarks on Friday 8 May	these 24 hours comes in with a strong trade steering by the wind to the E.N.E at 4 P.M saw whales again lowered & fastened one at 6 got him to ship latter a strong breze & so ends this day
Remarks on Saturday 9 May 1835 Lat. 2. 19	these 24 hours comes in with a strong breze saw a shoal of whales lowered and fastened one on iron drawed & he went off latter strong trades and so was these 24 hours
Remarks on Sunday 10th May 1835 Lat. 3. 16 Long. 86 -	these 24 hours comes in with strong trades steering by the wind to the E.N.E at 4 P.M saw a shoal of whales lowered and fastened 2 drawed from both & they got away middle and latter no alteration Employed seriously
Remarks on Monday 11 May 1835	these 24 hours comes in with a moderate breze and fine weather throughout the same and so was this day
Remarks on Tuesday 12 May 1835	this Day begins with light winds saw more whales lowered and got one small one at 6 P.M got him to the ship at daylight cut him in at 10 A.M saw whales again lowered and took a large and small one & so ends in good chear
Remarks on Wednesday 13 May 1835 Lat. 2. 19	these 24 hours comes in with light winds Employed in cutting middle lying by at daylight commenced cutting finished at noon & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on thursday 14th May 1835 Lat in 2. 58 Long. 85	these 24 hours through light winds and fair weather Employed in boiling and so ends this day
Remarks on Friday 15 May 1835 Lat 2. 41	these 24 hours through a moderate trade steering by the wind off shore employed in boiling and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Saturday 16th May 1835	this 24 hours begins with brisk trades heading S.S.W under short sail at midnight finished Boiling at daylight commenced stowing down & so ends the same

Still on a Cruise

Remarks on Sunday 17 May 1835 Lat 3.38 S	these 24 hours through a brisk wind attended with light rain squalls employed in stowing down & so ends no alteration
Remarks on Monday 18 May	all these 24 hours a moderate trade steering by the wind to the SSE employed as above
Remarks on Tuesday 18 May 1834 Lat. 4.15	these 24 hours comes in with strong trades employed in stowing down our oil saw nothing of note and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Wednesday 19 May 1835 Lat. 3.40	these 24 hours through strong trades steering by the wind to the NE Employed in stowing down and so ends
Remarks on Thursday 20 May Longn 85	these 24 hours comes in with light trades steering to the NE at 5 PM finished stowing down middle and latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Friday 21st May 1835	all these 24 hours through light winds and clear weather saw a Ship to leeward and so ends these 24 hours Employed variously
Remarks on Saturday 22 May 1835 Lat 1-50 Longn 85.30	these 24 hours comes in with moderate trades steering to the NE at sun set tacked ship at midnight tacked again latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Sunday 23d May 1835	these 24 hours begins with a light wind steering to the NE at 6 PM tacked ship to the SSW middle and latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Sunday 23d May 1835 Lat. 2.40	these 24 hours comes in with a light trade steering by the wind to the SW at sun set tacked ship at daylight spake ship Stanton 25 months out 1500 Bbls latter a light wind and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Monday 24 May 1835	these 24 hours comes in with a light wind steering to the SW all sail set at 5 PM saw a large Whale so near night did not lower at midnight tacked ship at 9 AM saw a shoal of 40 Bbls whales lowered and got one at meridian got him to the ship and so ends these 24 hours

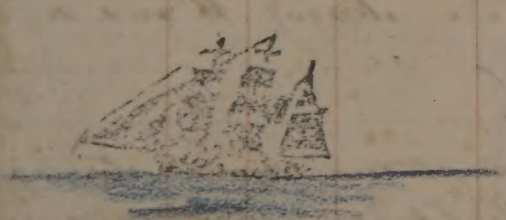
Ship Magnolia on Pacific

Remarks on Tuesday 23rd May Lat 2 6 S Long 87	these 24 hours comes in with a light breze employed in cutting finished at 3 PM middle & stiff breze heading E by S at daylight commenced boiling latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Thursday 26th May	all these 24 hours through a moderate breze at 2 PM saw a shoal of Whales lowered 4 Boats to no purpose and so ends these 24 hours finished boiling
Remarks on Friday 29 May Lat 2 73	these 24 hours a light wind and fair weather saw nothing of note heading in shore & off and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Saturday 30 May 1835 Lat 3 07	these 24 hours comes in with a moderate wind heading to the S by W all sail set employed variously in ships duty and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Sunday 31st May	these 24 hours comes in with moderate winds heading to the N E at daylight steered off S by E latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Monday 1st June 1835 Lat 2. 43	these 24 hours comes in with light winds steering E by E at 4 PM spoke ship Porter of Nantucket 23 months out 1800 Bbls middle no alteration latter the same and so ends these 24 hours Employed in ships duty
Remarks on Tuesday 2 June 1835 Lat 3. 11 Longt 85 46	all these 24 hours light breezes and cloudy weather saw nothing of note and so ends these 24 hours steering in shore & off
Remarks on Wednesday 3d June 1835 Lat. 2.43	these 24 hours moderate trades throughout steering to the N E and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Thursday 4th June 1835 Lat. 2.56	these 24 hours through light winds steering to the N by E Employed in ships duty saw nothing of note and so ends

Remarks on Friday 5th June Sun Obscure Long. 89. 40	these 24 hours comes in with light rain attended with light rain squalls steering to the N at midnight bufflin to the SW at daylight steered NW latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Saturday June 6th June	these 24 hours comes in with moderate Breze steering W by N at midnight bufflin to to the SW at day light steered NW N at 10 AM saw charles Isd one of the Galipagos bearing NW N distance 8 leagues latter no alteration
Remarks on Sunday June 7th 1834 Sun Obscure	these 24 hours comes in with light winds steering NW N at sun set bufflin to the wind at day light steered NW latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Monday June 8. 1835. Lat. 1. 30	these 24 hours comes in with light winds steering NW at 1 PM spoke ship Thalia of Plymouth 11 months out 500 Bbls at 3 saw the S head of Albemarle middle part heading of shore to the S at daylight spoke ship of Lenaon 22 months out 1950 Bbls latter light airs steering NW and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Tuesday 9th June Lat. 1.25	these 24 hours comes in with light winds and fair weather of the South head of Albemarle middle and latter no alteration Employed variously in ships duty
Remarks on Wednesday 10 June 1835 Lat. 1.38 Longn 91°	these 24 hours comes in with light breezes in company with the ship Statira middle part calm latter a Brisk trade steering W and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Thursday 11 June 1835 Sun Obscure	all these 24 hours a strong trade steering to the WSW with light rain squalls and so ends these 24 hours Employed variously
Remarks on Friday 12 June 1835 Lat. 2.25	these 24 hours through a strong trade steering WSW all sail set saw nothing of note and so ends

Now in Longe. 100 th steering to the Nth

Remarks on Saturday	these 24 hours comes in with strong
18 June Lat. 2.28	breezes steering NbE all sail set saw
	nothing of 8 so ends these 24 hours
	comes both
Remarks on Sunday	
14 June 1835 Lat. 1.50	all these 24 hours through a moderate
	trade steering to the Nth and so ends
Remarks on Monday	these 24 hours through a strong trade
15th June 1835	steering by the wind to the SSEth and so
Sun Obscure	ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Tuesday	these 24 hours begins with a strong
16 June Lat. 2.38	trade steering SSEth at sun set double reefed
	the topsails took in the Sib and mainsail
	middle and latter strong gales.
Remarks on Tuesday	these 24 hours through strong gales
17 June Lat. 4.15	steering by the wind to the SSEth under
	double reef topsails and so ends these
	24 hours Employed in ships duty
Remarks on Thursday	these 24 hours comes in with strong
18 June Lat. 5.15	gales under double reef topsails heading
	to the SSEth at 4 PM saw a shoal of
	Whales lowered and chased till dark
	middle no alteration passed a ship
	latter strong gales and so ends these 24
Remarks on Friday	these 24 hours comes in with strong gales
19 June 1835	steering by the wind to the S under double
	reef topsails middle and latter no alteration
	a very heavy swell
Remarks on Saturday	these 24 hours comes in with strong
20 June 1835 Lat. 4.50	gales and squally steering to the S at
Longe. 103.40	5 PM spoke ship Helvetia Hudson
	20 months out 1600 Bbls middle part
	steering by the wind latter no alteration
	spoke Barque Cora his Bedford 20
	months out 900. and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Sunday	these 24 hours comes in with strong
21 June 1835	gales attended with rain and a heavy swell
	steering to the SE at 6 PM saw a shoal
	of whales so near night did not lower
	middle & latter no alteration and so ends
	these 24 hours



Remarks on Monday 22 June 1835 Sun Obscure	these 24 hours comes in with strong winds steering to the W at sun set tacked by the wind at midnight wore ship to the S Latter moderate winds and fine weather and so ends these 24 hours saw nothing of note
Remarks on Tuesday 23d June 1835 Lat 4.47	all these 24 hours through a strong breeze at S and S.E steering to the SW middle the same latter accompanied with rain squalls and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Wednesday 24th June	these 24 hours comes in with strong winds and squally weather saw a ships steering to the W middle and latter no alteration saw nothing of note and so ends these 24 hours Employed in ships duty
Remarks on Thursday 25th June Lat. 6.37 Long 104	these 24 hours comes in with strong breezes and squalls of rain steering to the SW at sun set tacked ships at midnight tacked again latter no alteration saw nothing
Remarks on Friday 26th June 1835 Lat. 6.27	these 24 hours begins with heavy gales under double reef topsails steering by the wind to the SSW at 6 PM tacked to the E.N.E middle and latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Saturday 27. June 1835 Sun Obscure	all these 24 hours a strong breeze under double reef topsails steering by the wind to the N.E and so ends attended with squalls of rain and a heavy swell
Remarks on Sunday 28th June 1835 Lat. 4.37 Longn. 105.45	these 24 hours through strong breezes under double reef topsails attended with heavy squalls & so ends these 24 hours no alteration
Remarks on Monday 29. 1835 Lat. 3.57	all these 24 hours thick and squally weather a strong wind & bad swell steering by the wind to the N.E and so ends these 24 hours Employed diligently in ships duty
Remarks on Tuesday 30 June 1835 Lat. 3.23 Long. 106.26	these 24 hours comes in with strong gales and squally weather steering by the wind to the N.E and so ends these 24 hours

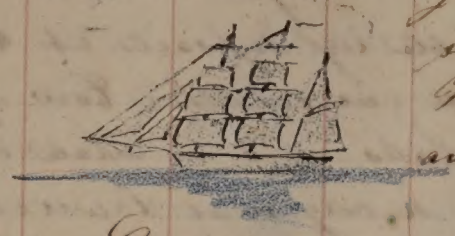
Magnolia on a Cruise

Remarks on Wednesday July 1st 1835 Sun Obscure	these 24 hours comes in with strong winds accompanied with rain squalls steering by the wind N.E. middle and latter the same saw nothing and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Thursday July 2. 1835 Lat. 3. 7	these 24 hours begins with strong breezes and thick squally weather at 10 PM tacked ship to the S.E. at daylight passed 3 ships they alike ourselves carrying a press of sail in hopes to see some Whales latter more moderate and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Friday July 3rd 1835 Sun Obscure Longe 102. 20	all these 24 hours through moderate winds with light rain squalls and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on July 4th 1835	all these 24 hours a moderate wind and fair weather hopeing truely to see some Whales but in that we was disapointed now steering by the wind to the S and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Sunday 5th July 1835 Lat. 6.50	all these 24 hours a fresh trade saw nothing of note passed a number of ships and so end steering to the S
Remarks on Monday 6th July Lat. 8.26	these 24 hours comes in with fresh breezes steering to the S under all sail at 2 PM spoke ship Aurora 20 months out 900 Bbls latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Tuesday 7th July 1835 Lat. 9.46	these 24 hours comes in with moderate breezes and clear weather steering to the S at sunset tacked ships middle and latter the same and so ends these 24 hours Employed variously
Remarks on Wednesday July 8 Lat. 6.35	all these 24 hours a moderate wind steering to the N.E. and so ends these 24 hs
Remarks on Thursday 9 July	these 24 hours through out a strong breze steering to the N.E. with a great deal of anxiety in hopes to see some whales

Remarks on July
Friday 10th
Lat. 5 35

there 24 hours comes in with a strong breze steering to the N.E middle and latter no alteration and so ends there 24 hours Employed in ships duty

Remarks on Saturday
July 11 1835



there 24 hours comes in with a strong gale steering by the wind to the N.E at sun set tacked to the S latter spoke Barque Benezet 12 months out 1100 Bbls and so ends with a heavy swell

Remarks on Sunday
July 12. 1835

there 24 hours comes in with strong breezes steering to the N.E at sun set 12 o'clock ship at midnight tacked again latter strong gales and heavy squalls of wind and rain

Remarks on Monday
13th July 1835
Lat. 5 33

there 24 hours comes in with strong wind & squally weather a number of ships in sight at 9 AM saw a Sperm whale going very quick to the S.E lowered 3 Boats could not strike latter more moderate and so ends there 24 hours

Remarks on Tuesday
14 July 1835
Lat. 5.33
Long. 102.10

this Day begins with a moderate wind heading to the N.E at 4 PM spoke ship Eagle 23 months out 1000 Bbls & Pacific 29 Do 2200 latter moderate winds & fair weather & so ends

Remarks on Wednesday
15th July 1835
Lat. 5.14

there 24 hours begins with moderate winds and clear weather steering by the wind to the N.E at 5 PM spoke ship Logan 14 months out 900 Bbls latter no alteration employed in mending sails and so ends there 24 hours

Remarks on Thursday
16th July

all there 24 hours a moderate wind saw a number of ships uniformly looking for whales and so ends Employed as above

Remarks on Friday
17th July

there 24 hours comes in with a strong gale and a heavy swell saw a great many ships latter no alteration & so ends there 24 hours

Cruiseing From the Long. 100 to 108 Lat. 2. to . 5

Remarks on Saturday		these 24 hours comes in with a strong
July 18	1835	gale under double reef topsails heading
	Long. 101. 20	to the N.E at 5 pm spoke ships Sarah
		7 months out 450 Bbls Lat Hector No. 350
		latter no alteration Employed variously
Remarks on Sunday		these 24 hours begins with strong gales
19 July		under double reef topsails at 2 PM saw
		a ship on our weather bow apparently
		among whales at 3 a whale came up
		along side a very near lowered and chased
		till sunset to no purpose latter the
		same and so ends these 24 hours
		variously Employed
Remarks on Monday		all these 24 hours a strong gale attended
20 July	Lat. 6 15 S	with heavy squalls of wind and rain
	Long. 101. 45 W	steering to the S & N.E in hopes truely
		to get some whales
Remarks on Tuesday		these 24 hours comes in with strong
21 July	1835	gales heading to the N.E at 7 pm
		spoke ship Mechanic of New Port
		450 Bbls middle and latter part
		more moderate and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Wednesday		these 24 hours through a strong
22 July 1835	Lat. 6. 55	breze steering to the N.E under double
	Long. 100. 40	reef topsails middle and latter part
		the same and so ends these 24 hours
		Employed in ships duty
Remarks on Thursday		these 24 hours comes in with strong
23d July	1835	winds with squalls of rain middle no
	Lat. 6. 1	alteration latter more moderate and so
	Long. 100. 20	ends steering to the N.E
Remarks on Friday		these 24 hours a moderate wind attended
24 July 1835		with light rain squalls heading up N.E by E
		middle and latter the same and so ends
		these 24 hours saw nothing of note
Remarks on Saturday		all these 24 hours moderate breezes and
25 July 1835		light rain squalls steering by the wind to
		the N.E and so ends these 24 hours

We are Now Bound in Port

Remarks on Sunday 26 July 1835 Lat 3.26 Long 95.40	these 24 hours through a moderate breze mutering by the wind to the NE all sail set saw nothing of note and so ends these 24 hs
Remarks on Monday 27 July 1835	all these 24 hours a moderate wind and fair weather steering NE by E all sail set and so ends these 24 hours in no alteration
Remarks on Tuesday 28th July Lat 1.26	these 24 hours comes in with a light breze heading NE at 2 PM saw a shoal of Black fish lowered and took it to the ship latter part fine and pleasent weather
Remarks on Wednesday 29 July Lat 1.26 Long 96.20	all these 24 hours strong brezes heading from NE to E carrying a press of sail saw nothing of note Employed variously
Remarks on Thursday 30 Lat 0.26 S Long 95.40	these 24 hours comes in with moderate brezes accompanied with rain squalls heading E by N middle and latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Friday 31 July 1835 Lat 0.4	this 24 hours comes in with light winds steering by the wind to the E middle the same attended with rain squalls latter carrying all sail and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Saturday August 1st 1835 Lat 0.26 N	these 24 hours comes in with light winds and fine weather with all sail set heading up E & E.N.E and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Sunday August 2 1835 Lat 00.35 N Long 92.00	these 24 hours comes in with moderate winds steering to the E at 4 PM passed a ship steering to W S W at sun tacked ship middle calm at 10 PM took a breze steered by the wind to the E S E and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Monday August 3 Lat 0.4 N	these 24 hours comes in with a moderate wind heading E S E middle the same at daylight saw the north head of Albemarle one of the Galapagos Isl bearing E distance 12 leagues latter steering in shore and so ends these 24 hours

View of the Isle of Albermarle

Remarks on Tuesday August 4th 1835 Latitude S	these 24 hours begins with strong breezes steering in shore all sail set at 4 P.M. tacked off saw a number of ships to windward at 1 A.M. tacked in shore latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Wednesday August 5th 18	these 24 hours comes in with light winds and clear weather off Fitzroy at 4 P.M. spoke ships Roger Williams 24 months out 650 Bbls and barque America 36 months 1000 they reported ships very low middle and latter steering off and on spoke ship Charles Carroll 36 months out 2300 and so ends these 24 hours a number of ships in sight

Remarks on Thursday August 6th 1835	all these 24 hours a strong wind cruising of the weather bay with a number of ships & they alike ourselves hoping timely to see some whales and so ends these 24 hours off the S head of Albermarle
Remarks on Friday 7 August Sun Obscure	these 24 hours comes in with fresh breezes tacking off and on the South head of Albermarle latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours Land 5 leagues off
Remarks on Saturday August 8 1834	these 24 hours comes in with a strong wind heading in shore at sunset tacked off at 1 P.M. tacked in again latter part a light breeze all sail set & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Sunday August 9 1835	these 24 hours through a moderate breze beating off the S head trying to get by finding a strong current setting to the N.W. & so ends these 24 hours Employed baleen
Remarks on Monday 10th August 1835	these 24 hours comes in with a strong breze still beating to windward spoke ship Loyal 34 months out 1300 Bbls at meridian kept off feeling confident that's impossible to get to windward steered N.W. & so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Tuesday 11th of August	these 24 hours comes in with strong winds steering off by the S.E. of Marlborough at sun set lufed by the wind saw several ships at daylight stood in to the Sd bay could see nothing lathe a strong breze off the North head of Albermarle & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Wednesday 12. April 1835	all these 24 hours a moderate wind and fine weather keeping near the Land in hopes to see some whales and so ends
Remarks on Thursday 13 August	these 24 hours through a moderate breze cruizing off and on the Land in Co with 2 in sight of 7 ships saw a great many Black fish and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Friday 14th August Lat. 1. 5	these 24 hours comes in with a moderate breze steering by the wind to the SSW middle and lathe no alteration and so ends these 24 hours Employed Variously
Remarks on Saturday 15th August Lat. 1. 55 S	all these 24 hours a moderate breze steering by the wind heading S & SSW and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Sunday 16. 1835 Lat. 3. 3 S	these 24 hours comes in with strong breezes attended with rain squalls took one reef in the topsails lathe the same & so ends these 24 hours saw nothing of note
Remarks on Monday 17. August	these 24 hours begins with strong breezes and thick squally weather heading up SE & S by E middle and lathe much the same & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Tuesday 18. August 1834 Lat. 6. 25	these 24 hours comes in with a strong gale and heavy squalls of rain & wind middle the same heading S lathe double reef the topsails and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Wednesday August 19. 1835 Lat. 7. 55 S. long. 98. W	these 24 hours through a strong gale and a tremendous swell heading up S lathe more moderate and so ends these 24 hours Employed in ships duty
Remarks on Thursday August 20. 1835 Sun Observ	these 24 hours begins with moderate and fine weather steering by the wind to the S and so ends these 24 hours

Angling in Shore

Remarks on Friday August 22. 1835 Lat. 10. 35	these 24 hours strong moderate winds at E.S.E. heading by the wind to the S and ends no alteration saw nothing of note Employed variously
Remarks on Saturday 22. August. 1835 Lat. 10. 35 Long. 97. 20	these 24 hours comes in with light winds all sail set at 6 PM tacked to the N.E middle and latter the same & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Sunday 23 August 1835 Lat. 9. 30 S	this day begins with moderate winds and gradually heading with E & E.S.E middle and latter much the same and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Monday 24. August. 1835 sun Obscure	these 24 hours comes in with a strong breze heading by the wind to the N.E latter inclined to breze and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Tuesday August. 25. 1835	these 24 hours begins with strong breges attended with rain squalls middle the same latter no alteration under single reef topsails and so Ends
Remarks on Wednesday 26 August 1835 Lat. 6. 06	all these 24 hours a strong breze accompanied with squalls of rain and wind latter rather more moderate and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Thursday 27 August Lat. 5. 14 Long. 92. 20	these 24 hours comes in with strong breges as usuall under single reef topsails middle no alteration latter quite moderate and so ends these 24 hours employed variously
Remarks on Friday 28 August. 1835 Lat. 4. 47 Long. 90. 10	these 24 hours begins with strong bregs and thick weather steering by the wind to the E.N.E middle the same at 9 AM saw a shoal of whales however could not strike & so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Saturday
29. August 1835
Lat. 4. 35
Long. 89. 20

this day, comes in with strong winds with a heavy swell at 2 PM saw a shoal of whales lowered & fastened 2, parted from one at 5 took the other to the ship & cut him in middle and latter no alteration in the weather and so ends there 24 hours

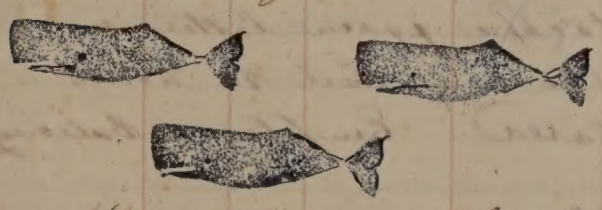
Remarks on Sunday
30th August

there 24 hours comes in with a strong breze and squalls of rain Employed in Boiling latter no alteration and so ends this day

Remarks on Monday
31st 1835

all there 24 hours moderate winds and light rain squalls saw nothing of note and so ends there 24 hours

Remarks on Tuesday
1st Sept. 1835
Long. 89. 20



there 24 hours comes in with a moderate wind steering to the E at 4 pm saw a large body of whales lowered and fastened 4 saved 3 at 11. got them alongside latter finished cutting and so ends

Remarks on Wednesday
2. Sept 1835

there 24 hours comes in with moderate winds and fine weather employed in boiling heading to the E latter the same and so ends there 24 hours

Remarks on Thursday
3 Sept. 1835

all there 24 hours a strong breze attend with light rain squalls Employed in boiling at midnight finished latter strong breze and so ends there 24 hours

Remarks on Friday
4 Sept. 1835
Lat. 5. 21

there 24 hours comes in with strong brezes Employed in stowing down our oil and so ends this day with some rain and so ends there 24 hours

Remarks on Saturday
5 September
Lat. Observe

all there 24 hours a strong breze accompanied with rain squalls & thick weather Employed in Sundry work & so ends this day

Remarks on Sunday
6th Sept.
Sun observed
Long: 86

these 24 hours comes in with strong breezes with rain steering to the E latter strong winds and squally weather & so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Monday
7th Sept.
Lat. 3.42

all these 24 hours a strong breeze attended with rain squalls and so ends heading to the E

Remarks on Tuesday
8th Sept. 1835

these 24 hours comes in with strong winds and bad weather at midnight tacked to the S at daylight tacked again latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours

Employed variously

Remarks on Wednesday
9th Sept. 1835.
Lat. 3.42
Long. 82.20

these 24 hours comes in with strong winds with light rain squalls carrying double reef topsails at 8 PM tacked to the S at 2 AM tacked again latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours water discoulared

Employed variously

Remarks on Thursday
Sept. 10 1835
Lat. 3.36
Long. 81.50

wet these 24 hours moderate winds and thick rainy weather heading to the SW part of the night latter no alteration

Remarks on Friday
Sept. 11 1835
Lat. 3.54

these 24 hours comes in with moderate breezes accompanied with rain squalls at 8 PM tacked ship to the SW at midnight tacked to the E latter the same saw a ship to windward and so ends

Remarks on Saturday
12 Sept. 1835
Lat. 5.04

these 24 hours comes in with a strong breze steering in by the wind at 2 PM saw the land ahead at sun set tacked off at 2 PM tacked in again latter steering NE & so ends with the land in sight

Remarks on Sunday
13th Sept. 1835
Lat. 6.42

these 24 hours begins with a strong breze steering along shore to the N.E at night buffeted to in the morn part of latter light winds and clear weather land 3 leagues off

Lying in Jumbes

Remarks on Monday 14th Septr	these 24 hours comes in with a moderate breze steering LtE at nun set bussed by the wind off shore at midnight tacked in latter light airs and a strong current to the SW and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Tuesday 15th Septr	these 24 hours comes in with light airs at 2 pm anchored in 7 fathoms water got a raft of water casks ashore latter employed in watering got off 80 Bbls & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Wednesday Septr 16th	these 24 hours employed in watering got on board 40 Bbls
on Thursday	Employed in getting of Requisites for a Cruise
on Friday 18th	this day Employed variously in ships duty
Remarks on Saturday 19 Sep 1834	these 24 hours begins with moderate winds and fair weather at 2 pm laying head and got to sea middle strong winds latter light airs and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Sunday Sep 19 1834 Lat 3.42	all these 24 hours a strong breze from S to SW tacking off & on shore Cape 6 leagues spoke a French ship 12 months out 500 Bbls latter strong breezes and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Monday 20th Septr Lat 4.20	these 24 hours comes in with strong breezes heading in LE at nun set tacked off shore at 7 PM tacked in again latter no alteration and so ends this day
Remarks on Tuesday 21st Septr Lat 4.30	all these 24 hours a strong breze heading in shore & off and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Wednesday 22 Septr	these 24 hours through a strong breze & a heavy swell carrying double reef topsails and so ends these 24 hours

Voice in Septr

Remarks on Thursday 23d Sept		all these 24 hours a strong wind beating to windward saw the Head Latter steering in shore
on Friday 24th Septr		these 24 hours comes in with strong steering in for the bay at 3 PM anchored in 11 fathoms water at day light it being calm weighed and towed our ship in shore latter Employed variously
on Saturday	25	this day commences and we are employed in clearing our hatchways in order to smoke our ship to clear her of mice
on Sunday	26th	this day nothing of note done one half on liberty strong winds throughout
on Monday	27	Employed in cleaning our ship blacking the iron &c so on one half ashore
on Tuesday	28	Employed in painting and other nessesary work on ship board
on Wednesday	29	Employed in ships duty as above one half ashore
on thursday	30	all this day employed in painting our ship & other Work on Board
on Friday 1st October		this day strong breezes through out employed variously in ships duty
on Saturday	3d	this day employed in ships duty but a new foretopsail &c had a man deserted by the name of William Parsons
on Sunday 4th October		this day made preperations for sea all hands on Board
on Monday	5	employed variously making preperata for sea shipped a man from on board ship Maria of Nantucket by the name of John Jordan at 2 PM weighed and got to sea

Voyage Continued

Remarks on Tuesday 6th.
Sun Obscure
all these 24 hours a moderate breeze heading by the wind off shore saw a great many Black Fish nothing more of note and so ends these 24 hours.

Remarks on Wednesday October 7. 1835. Lat. 6.12
these 24 hours through a moderate breeze heading off SSW all sail set and so ends this day no alteration saw nothing.

Remarks on Thursday 8th. October Lat. 7.32
all these 24 hours a light wind and fair weather heading by the wind to the SSW employed variously in ships duty and so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Friday October 9. 1835.
these 24 hours through a moderate wind heading off S all sail set Employed in blacking our chain Cables and other necessary work and so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Saturday Octr. 10. 1835
Lat. 10.20
all these 24 hours a moderate wind and pleasent weather steering by the wind to the S and so ends these 24 hours saw nothing

Remarks on Sunday 11 October 1835
Lat. 11.40 Long. 87.30
these 24 hours throughout gentle winds and clear weather anxiously looking for whales & living in hopes truely

Remarks on Monday 12 October 1835
all these 24 hours through moderate winds and clear weather steering by the wind to the S. employed in mending sails &c and so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Tuesday 13 1835
Lat. 15.7
all these 24 hours a fine light winds and clear weather Employed in ships duty

Remarks on Wednesday 14 October
these 24 hours comes in with light winds heading to the S middle and latter no alteration and so ends

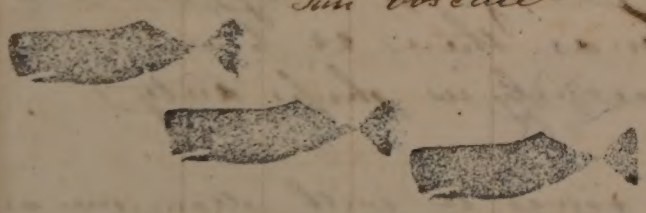
Remarks on Thursday 15 October 1835 Lat 16 [illegible] Long: 92. 20	this day begins with light winds and clear weather heading to the S at 4 PM tacked ship to the E.N.E latter a strong breze and so ends there 24 hours
Remarks on Friday 16 October 1835 Lat 16 48	there 24 hours comes in with gentle wind heading to the E.N.E middle no alteration latter strong breges employed barcoing in ships duty and so ends
Remarks on Saturday 17th October	there 24 hours through a strong breze attended with light rain squalls saw nothing of note and so ends there 24 hours Sun Obscure
Remarks on Sunday 18th Octob 1835	all there 24 hours a moderate breze and cloudy weather and so ends there 24 hours still steering in shore
Remarks on Monday 19th October Lat 12.45 Longt 87	there 24 hours begins with moderate winds and fine weather at one PM saw a large whale heading to the N.E lowered 4 boats at 3 came on board & at 5 lowered again & struck him at dark got him along side latter strong breges employed in cutting and so ends there 24 hours
Remarks on Tuesday 20th October Lat 13. 12	this 24 hours begins with strong winds and cloudy weather at 3 PM finished cutting & by by for the night at daylight commenced cutting latter no alteration heading to the S and so ends there 24 hours
Remarks on Wednesday 21st 1835	there 24 hours comes in with a strong wind accompanied with rain squalls at 5 PM wore ship to the E.N.E middle and latter no alteration employed in boiling and so ends there 24 hours

Cruising in Service

Remarks on Thursday 22d October Sun Obscure	all these 24 hours thick squally and uncomfortable weather a heavy swell saw nothing of note and so ends the 24 hours
Remarks on Friday 23d Octr 1855 Sun Obscure	these 24 hours comes in with moderate breezes and thick cloudy weather steering to the E at daylight tacked to the S latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Saturday 24 O 1855 Latd 12 . 32	these 24 hours through a light breze attended with rain could see nothing of note but that blessed hope keeps our spirits up Employed Variously
Remarks on Sunday 25 October 1855 Sun Obscure	all these 24 hours moderate winds and thick overcast weather with some rain saw nothing of note
Remarks on Monday 26. October 1855 Sun Obscure	these 24 hours begins with light winds and cloudy weather at sun set tacked ships to the E middle and latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours employed in Duty
Remarks on Tuesday 27th October 1855 Sun Obscure	these 24 hours a strong breze and thick gloomy weather at sun set tacked ship to the S middle and latter much the same and so ends these 24 hours saw nothing expecting Razor Backs
Remarks on Wednesday 28 October Latd 12 . 21	all these 24 hours thick cloudy weather and a strong breze steering to the E at 6 and so ends these 24 hours employed variously in ships duty
Remarks on Thursday 29th October 1855 Lat 12 . 55	these 24 hours comes in with strong winds attended with rain squalls heading to the E at midnight tacked ship & at daylight tacked again latter no alteration
Remarks on Friday 30 October Lat 12 . 25	these 24 hours comes in with strong breezes and squally weather at sun set tacked ship at midnight tacked again latter the same and so ends these 24 hours Employed variously

We are now 15 months out 500 bbls

Remarks on Saturday 31. Octr 1835 Lat 12.35 Long 84.40	these 24 hours comes in with a strong breze attended with rain squalls at sun set tacked ship to the S at daylight tack again latter no alteration and so ends this day Employed in ships duty
Remarks on Sunday 1. Novr 1835 Lat 12 00	these 24 hours comes in with a moderate breze accompanied with squalls of rain at sun set tacked ship & single reef the topsails latter the same and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Monday 2 Novr 1835	all these 24 hours a strong wind steering by the wind to the N.E and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Tuesday 3. Novr 1835 Sun Obscure	these 24 hours throug thick and squaly wea thes heading to the E.N.E saw nothing of note and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Wednesday 4 Novr 1835 Lat 10.30	these 24 hours comes in with strong brezes and squalls of rain middle no alteration at daylight tacked to the S latter the same
Remarks on Thursday 5th Novr Lat 12.41	all these 24 hours a strong breze attended with rain squalls steering to the S and so ends these 24 hours Employed variously
Remarks on Friday 6th Novr Sun Obscure	these 24 hours comes in with a light breze heading to the S at sun set tacked to the E at midnight tacked again & at daylight saw a shoal of whales lowered & got a large & 2 small ones latter employed in cutting
Remarks on Saturday 7th Novr Long 84.42	these 24 hours comes in and we are a cutting at dark finished the large whale and lay by at daylight commenced again latter in Boiling strong brezes and so ends these 24 hours



Still on a Cruise

Remarks on Sunday 8 Novr. 1835 Lat. 13.32 Long. 85.00	all these 24 hours fresh breyes and a very heavy swell heading to the SSW under short sail Employed in boiling and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Monday 9. Novr. 1835	these 24 hours through out strong gales under close reef topsails heading to the S passed a ship steering to the SSW and so ends yet boiling
Remarks on Tuesday 10 Novr. 1835	these 24 hours comes in with strong gales tacked ship to the E employed in stowing down and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Wednesday 11. Novr. 1835	all these 24 hours a strong breze heading to the NE employed in stowing down and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Thursday 12 Novr. Sun Obscure	these 24 hours comes in with a strong breze heading to the NE at 4 pm spoke ship Govr. Fenner 850 Bbls latter no attention and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Friday 13 Novr. 1835 Lat. 13.21	all these 24 hours strong winds attended with rain squalls & a heavy swell & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Saturday 14th Novr. 1835 Lat 12.47 Longd 85.00	these 24 hours comes in with boisterous and squally weather heading in shore nothing in sight heading to see a ship expecting they will tell us of a war however without getting we shall do our best & no one can do no more & so ends this day
Remarks on Sunday 15th Novr. 1835	all this day thick & squally weather in co with ship Govr. Fenner latter part more moderate and so ends these 24 hours

Get in Twelve

Remarks on Monday 16 Nov 1835 Sun Observed	these 24 hours comes in with moderate winds accompanied with rain squalls heading to the S at midnight tacked ship latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours Employed variously
Remarks on Tuesday 17th Nov Lat 12 42	all these 24 hours brisk winds and thick squally weather heading in shore & off in hopes to see some Whales
Remarks on Wednesday 18 Nov 1835	these 24 hours through strong winds attended with rain squalls see nothing of note and so ends these 24 hours Employed in ships duty
Remarks on Thursday 19 Nov 1835 Lat 11 57	these 24 hours comes in with strong breezes and thick wet cast weather at sun set tacked ship to the SSW middle and latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Friday 20 Nov 1835 Lat 13 25	these 24 hours begins with moderate winds and fair weather all sail set at sun set tacked ship & at midnight tacked again latter light winds and clear weather
Remarks on Saturday 21 Nov 1835	these 24 hours begins with a moderate breze steering by the wind to the S at sun set hept of with under short sail middle and latter the same
Remarks on Sunday 22 Nov 1835 Lat 12 82	these 24 hours comes in with light winds steering NW at 2 PM saw a shoal of Black fish bowered and took S middle and latter squally and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Monday 23 Nov Lat 12 20 Long 85	all these 24 hours strong winds attended with heavy squalls & rain heading to the S and to the E part of the time Employed bat
Remarks on Tuesday 24 Nov 1835	these 24 hours comes in with strong wind and thick cloudy weather heading to the S middle no alteration at 8 AM wore ship latter the same

Remarks on Wednesday 25th Novr 1835 Sun Obscure	these 24 hours through a fresh breze with light rain squalls steering by the wind to the S saw nothing of note and so ends
Remarks on Thursday 26th Novr 1835 Long. 85 Sun Obscure	all these 24 hours a strong breze and thick overcast cloudy & squally the heading yet to the S and so ends no alteration
Remarks on Friday 27 Novr 1835 Sun Obscure	these 24 hours through a strong wind and squally under single reef topsails steering to the E and so ends these 24 hours saw nothing of note Employed in ships duty
Remarks on Saturday 28 Novr 1835 Lat 12 59 Long 85 30	these 24 hours begins with strong winds attended with rain squalls steering to the E by N at midnight tacked to the S and at daylight tacked again latter more moderate and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Sunday 29 Novr Lat 12.40	all these 24 hours moderate winds and gloomy weather with rain heading to the E saw nothing of note
Remarks on Monday 30 Novr 1835 Sun Obscure	these 24 hours through a moderate wind and fine weather steering to the E by N all sail set and so ends no alteration Employed in ships duty
Remarks on Tuesday Decr 1st 1835 Lat 11 47 Long 83 50	these 24 hours comes in with a light breze & clear weather steering by the wind to the E at 7 AM saw a large whale heading to the S lowered & chased till noon to no purpose & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Wednesday Decr 2 1835	these 24 hours comes in with light winds and clear weather all sail set at sun set tacked to the S at daylight tacked again latter no alteration
Remarks on Thursday Decr 3 1835 Lat 12.40 Longd 82.50	all these 24 hours a moderate breze and fine weather steering to the S all sail set saw nothing of note and so ends these 24 hours Employed variously

Magnolia cruiseing on Peru

Remarks on Friday 4th Dec 1835 Lat 12 47	all these 24 hours fine and pleasant weather heading in shore & all carrying all sail with a seat of anxiety and so ends no alteration
Remarks on Saturday Dec 5 1835 Lat 12 19	all these 24 hours light winds and clear weather Employed variously in ships duty &c saw nothing
Remarks on Monday 6 Dec 1835	these 24 hours comes in with light breyes and clear weather heading to the E at sun set tacked to the S middle and latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Monday 7 Dec 1835 Lat 12 60	all these 24 hours a moderate breze and fine weather heading to the S.S.E and so ends no alteration
Remarks on Tuesday 8 Dec 1835 Lat 13 00	the first of these 24 hours a light wind heading to the E at 5 PM saw Whales so near night did not lower at 3 PM tacked to the S & so ends no alteration
Remarks on Wednesday 9 Dec 1835 Lat 12 50	these 24 hours comes in with a light breze steering by the wind to the S at sun set tacked ship to the E middle and latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Thursday 10 Dec 1835	these 24 hours begins with moderate winds heading to the E.S.E at 1 PM saw a shoal of whales lowered could not fasten middle and latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Friday 11 Dec 1835 Lat 12 58	all these 24 hours a moderate breze carrying all sail feeling anxious to get some Whale & so ends this day

Remarks on Saturday 12 Decr 1835

Sun Obscure

there 24 hours comes in with a strong breze heading in shore at 2 pm saw Whales lowered and chased till night to no purpose & at 10 AM saw Whales again latter whales still in sight & so ends this

Remarks on Sunday 13 Decr

this day begins & we are in pursuit of whales with the ships at 2 pm lowered our Boats & fastened 3 to 40 Bbls & at 9 got them alongside latter employed in cutting

Remarks on Monday 14 Decr

Longd 81 20
Lat. 12. 20

this day comes in with moderate winds & fine five other employed in cutting at 2 pm saw Whales lowered & got one and so ends finished cutting four Whales in good cheer

Remarks on Tuesday 15 Decr

all there 24 hours a light breze and fine weather at 7 AM commenced cutting our whole latter finished and so ends there 24 hours somewhat elated for our good success

Remarks on Wednesday 16 Decr 1835

Lat. 12. 41

there 24 hours through fine and clear weather employed in boiling heading to the S under short sail and so ends there 24 hours

Remarks on Wednesday 17 Decr 1835

there 24 hours comes in with a light wind Employed in boiling at daylight saw Whales lowered & got one at noon got him to the ship & commenced cutting latter fine weather & so ends there 24 hours

Remarks on Friday 18 Decr 1835

Lat. 12. 47

there 24 hours begins with light winds and we are Employed in cutting at dark finished by by for the night at daylight began boiling latter no alteration and so ends

Remarks on Saturday 19 Decr

Lat. 12. 13

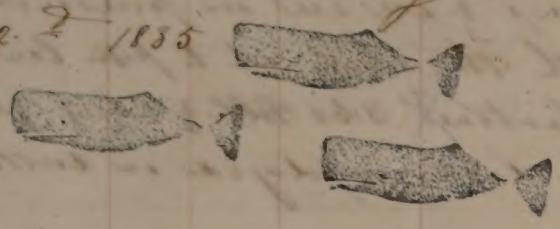
all there 24 hours light airs and calms saw nothing excepting black fish employed yet in boiling and so ends there 24 hours

Remarks on Sunday 20 Decr

there 24 hours begins with light airs and calms finished boiling middle and latter calms & clear weather and so ends there 24 hours

Remarks on Monday 21st 1835 — there 24 hours comes in with light winds and clear weather at daylight commenced stowing down latter the same & so ends there 24 hours

Remarks on Tuesday 22d 1835



there 24 hours begins with light winds employed in stowing down at 2 PM saw a shoal of Whales lowered & got 3 at dark got them alongside latter finished cutting and so ends there 24 hours

Remarks on Wednesday 23 1835 — all there 24 hours moderate winds & clear weather employed in boiling & other nessecary work on ship board and so ends no alteration

Remarks on Thursday 24 Decr 1835
Long 83.6 — there 24 hours comes in with a light winds and clear weather at sun set finished boiling at daylight commenced stowing down latter the same & so ends there 24 hours heading to the S

Remarks on Friday 25 Decr 1835 — all there 24 hours a light wind employ in stowing down our oil saw nothing of note & so ends this day

Remarks on Saturday 26 Decr — there 24 hours begins with light breezes heading to the S employed in stowing down at sun set finished wore ship to the N.E middle and latter no alteration

Remarks on Sunday 27 Decr 1835
Lat. 12. 52. Long. 82. 20 — all there 24 hours through moderate winds and pleasent weather steering by the wind to the N.E saw nothing of note

Remarks on Monday Decr 28 1835 — there 24 hours through moderate wind and a clear sky Employed variously in ships duty & so ends there 24 hours

Remarks on Tuesday 29 Decr 1835
Lat. 12. 10 — all there 24 hours a moderate wind steering to the N.E all sail set saw nothing of any note and so ends this day

Employed variously

"We are now 15 Months out 900 Bbls

Remarks on Wednesday 30 Decr Lat 12. 44	these 24 hours comes in with light winds and clear weather at sun set tacked to the S wind and lather, no alteration and so ends this day
Remarks on Thursday 31st Decr Lat 13. 14	these 24 hours comes in with a light wind heading to the NE middle and lather no alteration and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Friday January 1st 1836	these 24 hours through a fine wind & weather steering by the wind to the S all sail set & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Saturday Jan 2. 1835 Lat. 14. 3	these 24 hours comes in with a moderate wind heading to the NE at 5 pm saw whales lowered & chased till dark at daylight saw a large Body of whales lowered but they were very shy at noon came on board again and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Sunday Jan 3. 1836 Lat 14. 14	these 24 hours comes in with strong winds and clear weather heading to the S at 3 pm saw the same whales lowered in pursuit till dark to no purpose at midnight tacked ship lather a strong breze and so ends
Remarks on Monday 4 Jan 1836 Long: 81. 40	this day begins with a strong breze heading to the NE at 3 pm saw whales lowered could not fasten at daylight saw them again lowered and struck 2 at noon got them along side lather in cutting
Remarks on Tuesday 5 Jan 1836 Sun Obscure	these 24 hours comes in with brisk wind employed in cutting at dark finished & wore ship to the NE lather a boiling and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Wednesday 6 Jan 1836 Lat. 14. 10	all these 24 hours strong winds attended with light rain squalls employed in boiling under short sail

Remarks on Thursday 7. Jany 1836	these 24 hours comes in with a strong breze heading in shore at 2 pm saw a Whale steering to the S at sun set finished boiling at 9 AM saw Whales lowered & got one at noon got him to the ship latter fine weather thank God for our good success
Remarks on Friday 8 Jany 1835 Lat 13 50	these 24 hours comes in with gentle breezes Employed in cutting at 4 finished by by for the night at daylight began boiling latter no alteration steering to the E
Remarks on Saturday 9. Jany 1835 Sea Obscure	these 24 hours begins with a moderate wind steering by the wind to the E at daylight finished boiling & commenced stowing down latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Sunday 10 Jany 1836	all these 24 hours light winds heading to the E Employed in stowing down and other necessary work
Remarks on Monday 11 Jany 1836 Lat 13.4	these 24 hours comes in with a moderate breze steering to the E middle no alteration at 10 AM finished stowing down & made all sail and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Tuesday 12 Jany 1836 Lat 13 30	these 24 hours comes in with a strong breze heading to the E at sun set tacked ship middle and latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Wednesday 13 Jany 1836	all these 24 hours a strong breze heading to the S carrying all sail in hopes to see some Whales & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Thursday 14 Jany 1836 Lat 16 27 Long 80 10	these 24 hours through out a strong wind heading to the S Employed variously in ships duty and so ends these 24 hours

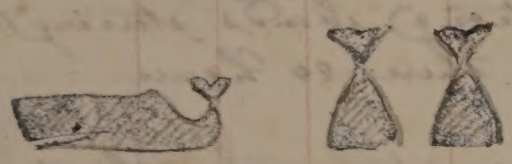
Magnolia cruiseing on Peru

Remarks on Friday 15 Jany. 1836 Lat 14.50	these 24 hours comes in with strong breyzes steering to the SSW at 4 pm saw Whales lowered & got one at dark got him to the ship middle strong breyzes at daylight cut our Whale in latter light winds and clear weather & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Saturday 16 Jany. 1836	these 24 hours comes in with strong winds steering by the wind to the S middle part calm at daylight saw Whales lowered and struck one got him to the ship at noon latter employed busy in good cheer

Remarks on Sunday 17 Jany. 1836	these 24 hours begins with light winds Employed in cutting at dark finished & ready by for the night at daylight commenced boiling latter strong winds steering to the E & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Monday 18 Jany. 1836 Lat. 14 30	these 24 hours commences with strong breyzes heading to the E.S.E middle more moderate latter the same still a boiling & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Tuesday 19 Jany. 1836 Sun Obscure	these 24 hours comes in with strong breyzes and thick weather steering to the E at 9 pm finished boiling middle and latter light rain squalls tacked to the S and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Wednesday 20 Jany. 1836	these 24 hours comes in with moderate winds & a heavy swell steering by the wind to the E at 5 pm spoke a Brig from Callao bound to Valparaiso at daylight saw a large body whales lowered & chased till noon to no purpose

Voyage Continued

Remarks on Thursday 21st 1856 Lat 14 50 Long 80 10	these 24 hours comes in with moderate breezes still in chase of Whales & they very wild at sun set came on board at midnight tacked to the EbE latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Friday Jany 22 1856 Lat 14 20	all these 24 hours throughout a moderate breze carrying all sail in hopes to see some Whales & so ends these 24 hours Employed in ships duty
Remarks on Saturday Jany 23 1856 Lat 14 20	these 24 hours a moderate wind & fine weather Employed variously in ships duty saw nothing of note and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Sunday Jany 24 1856 Lat 14 14	these 24 hours comes in with a light breze steering by the wind to the S at 4 pm saw Whales lowered and fastened & saved one only at sun set got him to the ships at daylight began cutting latter fine and pleasent weather finished cutting and so ends these 24 hours



Remarks on Monday Jany 25 1856 Lat 14 1	all these 24 hours light winds and clear weather heading to the S employed in boiling and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Tuesday Jany 26th 1856 Lat 13 36	all these 24 hours a light breze heading to the E at 4 pm finished boiling latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Wednesday Jany 27 1856 Lat 13 35	these 24 hours comes in with light brezes & a hot sun employed in varnishing one watch blacking the Boats &c latter a moderate wind saw nothing of note & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Thursday 28 Jany 1856	these 24 hours begins with a strong breze heading to the SW at sun set tacked to the E at meanight tacked again at daylight passed a ship appearantly a man of war latter moderate winds and so ends these 24

We are now 16 Months out 1100 Bbls

Remarks on Friday 29. Jany. 1836 Sun Obscure	these 24 hours comes in with moderate winds and clear weather steering to the S middle no alteration at daylight commenced stowing down our Oil latter thick & squally weather under 2 lwr topsails
Remarks on Saturday 30 Jany. 1836 Lat. 15.30 Long 81.10	these 24 hours through a strong breze attended with rain squalls at noon finished stowing down & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Sunday 31st. Jany. 1836	all these 24 hours a gentle wind and fine clear weather could see nothing of note however we live in hopes and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Monday 1. Feby. 1836 Lat. 14.28	these 24 hours a fine & pleasent wind and to make it charming we want to see Whales but all in vain this day steering by the wind to the E.N.E and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Tuesday 2nd. Feby. 1836 No Lattd.	all these 24 hours light winds and clear weather steering to the E.S.E all sail set see nothing of note & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Wednesday 3. Feby. 1836	these 24 hours through a strong breze attended with rain squalls saw nothing of note & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Thursday 4. Feby. 1836	these 24 hours comes in with moderate winds and clear weather steering off N.W by the middle no alteration at daylight saw a large body of whales lowered & got one at noon got him cut in stowed N.W & so ends these
Remarks on Friday 5 Nov. 1836 Lat. 14.18	these 24 hours begins with light winds steering N.W at 2 P.M saw Whales again lowered in pursuit till dark to no purpose latter moderate winds and clear weather and so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Saturday 6th February 1836
Lat. 14 30

this day comes in with light airs and fine weather employed in boiling at daylight saw Whales lowered and fastened 2 saved one at noon got him cut in & so ends in good chear

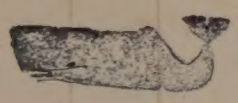
Remarks on Sunday 7 Feby 1836

these 24 hours comes in with fine & clear weather still in chase of whales at 3 lowered & got one at sun set got him to the ships & stowed off With the night the night at daylight commenced cutting saw Whales again still in chase with the ship all the Whales we have seen going from E to W

Remarks on Monday 8 Feby

these 24 hours comes in & we are still after whales with the ships at 2 PM lowered and fastened 2 at dark got them along side in the Moon began cutting latter part light airs finished cutting and so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Tuesday Feby 8th 1836
Lat. 18 48

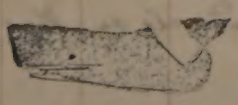


these 24 hours comes in with light airs employed in boiling at daylight saw a shoal of whales lowered 3 boats & got one to the ships in 30 minutes: latter employed busyly & somewhat elated for our good success

Remarks on Wednesday Feby 9 1836

all these 24 hours a light wind and clear weather at 3 PM commenced cutting finished at 5 latter no alteration employed in boiling and so ends

Remarks on Thursday March 10 1836



these 24 hours comes in with a light wind steering to the E at midnight saw a Whale going to the S at 2 PM tacked & at daylight saw a number of Whales lowered and fastened 2 saved one at noon got him alongside

Remarks on Friday 11th 1836 Lat. 13. 8	these 24 hours comes in with a moderate breze and our Whale in & by lay for the night at daylight began boiling latter still employed & so ends this day
Remarks on Saturday 12th Feby 1836	all these 24 hours light winds and calm finished boiling & so ends this day saw nothing of note
Remarks on Sunday 13th Feby 1836	these 24 hours comes in with calm & hilty weather at daylight commenced stowing down latter weather very warm & no wind
Remarks on Monday 14th Feby 1836 Lat. 13. 12	these 24 hours comes in with calm & a hot sun employed in stowing down at midnight breze on headed to the E S E latter strong breezes under 2 reef topsails and so ends
Remarks on Tuesday 15th Feby 1836 Lat. 13. 20	all these 24 hours strong breges and a heavy swell took in the Fore topsails at 7 P.M. employed in stowing down and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Wednesday 16th Feby 1836 Long. 80. 10	these 24 hours through a strong breze and clear weather employed yet in stowing down & other necessary work & so ends this day
Remarks on Thursday 17th Feby 1836	these 24 hours comes in with strong winds heading to the E S E finished stowing at dark tacked ship to the S latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Friday 18th Feby 1836 Lat. 14. 36	all these 24 hours through a moderate wind steering off & on shore saw nothing of note and so ends these 24 hours

Ship Magnolia on a Cruise

Remarks on Saturday Feby 19 1836 Lat 14 20	these 24 hours begins with strong breezes under single reef topsails at sun set tacked to the E.N.E middle and latter the same and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Sunday Feby 20 1836	these 24 hours comes in with a strong breze steering in shore at sun set tacked ship at midnight tacked again at daylight saw a shoal of whales lowered & pastened 2 & got one boat stove quite bad at noon got the whales to the ship & commenced cutting & so ends this day
Remarks on Monday Feby 21 1836 Lat 14 10	these 24 hours begins with strong brezes employed in cutting at dark finished in the mean began boiling latter light winds & fine weather Employed busy and so ends this day
Remarks on Tuesday Feby 22 1836	all these 24 hours a moderate breze employed yet in boiling and so ends these 24 hours mending our boat & so on
Remarks on Wednesday 24 1836 Lat 14 36	these 24 hours comes in with a strong breze heading to the S at midnight finished boiling latter thick squally weather with rain & so ends
Remarks on Thursday 25 February 1836 Long 79 34	these 24 hours through light rain squalls heading to the E.N.E saw nothing of note & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Friday 26th Feby	all these 24 hours a strong wind heading to the E.N.E employed in mending sails & other nessecary work
Remarks on Saturday 27 Feby 1836 Lat 18 30	these 24 hours through a moderate breze & clear weather employed variously in ships duty and so ends these 24 hours

This day 17 Months out with 1450 Bbls

Remarks on Sunday 28 February 1836 Lat in 14. 7 Long in 79. 30	these 24 hours comes in with light winds and fine weather steering by the wind to the E.S.E at sun set tacked ship latter the same saw nothing of note and so ends this day
Remarks on Monday 29. 1836 Sun Obscured	these 24 hours comes in with moderate breezes & clear weather middle part raing latter raining without any ceasation and so ends this day
Remarks on Tuesday March 1st 1836	these 24 hours comes in with thick raing weather steering to the S at midnight cleared off latter fine weather and so ends these 24 hours saw nothing of note
Remarks on Wednesday 2nd March 1836	these 24 hours begins with a moderate breze under all sail in hopes to see some Whales at daylight commenced stowing down our last fore latter still employed & so ends
Remarks on Thursday 3 March 1836 Lat. 18. 17	these 24 hours comes in with gentle winds and clear weather at 4 pm finished stowing down middle and latter fine weather and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Friday 4 March 1836 Lat. 18. 30	all these 24 hours a strong wind heading in & off shore saw nothing of note and so ends these 24 hours Employed variously
Remarks on Saturday 5 March 1836	this day comes in with strong winds and a clear sky steering by the wind to the S in the morn on bent the foresail to repair latter still employed and so ends this day
Remarks on Sunday 6th March	all these 24 hours a strong breze heading to the S saw nothing of note and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Monday 7 March 1836	these 24 hours through out a strong wind & clear weather heading to the S carrying a press of sail in hopes to see Whales but in vain for this day

Still on Passage

Remarks on Tuesday March 8 1836 Lat 8 Observed	all these 24 hours a strong wind & clear weather saw nothing of note and so ends steering to the E.N.E
Remarks on Wednesday March 9 1836	these 24 hours through a strong breze heading in shore saw nothing and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Thursday 10 March 1836 Lat 13 33	these 24 hours comes in with moderate winds at 8 pm boarded a Chilian brig from Callao who reported of a revolution in Callao but after a great slaughter some what quiet at present. middle and Cattle steering away N.E & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Friday 11 1836 Lat 15 00	all these 24 hours moderate brezes with light rain squalls occasionally course N.E & N.N.E saw nothing of note and so ends this day
Remarks on Saturday 12 1836 Lat 12 25 Long 78 30	these 24 hours through a strong breze steering in shore a crowd of sail set could see nothing of a Whale kind and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Sunday 13 March 1836 Lat 11 58	these 24 hours a moderate wind and clear weather still heading in shore, Cattle no alteration & so ends these 24 hours water discoulared
Remarks on Monday 14 March 1836 Lat 12 22	these 24 hours comes in with a light wind heading get in shore at 5 pm tacked off middle and Cattle no alteration & so ends these 24 hours Employed variously
Remarks on Tuesday 15 March	all these 24 hours a light wind & fair weather saw a few Black fish but nothing else of note heading to the S and so ends
Remarks on Wednesday 16 March 1836 Lat 12 35	these 24 hours deamed to a perfect calm employed in varnishing on deck cleaning the Iron & other nessecary work no alteration

Voyage Continued

Remarks on Thursday March 17. 1836 Lat. 12. 38 — all these 24 hours a perfect calm & a very hot sun & a close sultry air employed in ships duty & so ends no alteration

Remarks on Friday March 18 1836 — these 24 hours comes in with a calm & hot sun at midnight took a breze steered by the wind to the S battle strong winds & so ends

Remarks on Saturday March 19 1836 Lat. 12. 42 — these 24 hours comes in with strong breze steering by the wind to the S at sun set took in the fore & aft in the topsails battle strong winds attended with rain squalls and so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Sunday March 20 1836 Lat. 15 50 Long 88 20 — all these 24 hours a strong breze attended with showers of rain steering to the SSW and so ends these 24 hours saw nothing of note

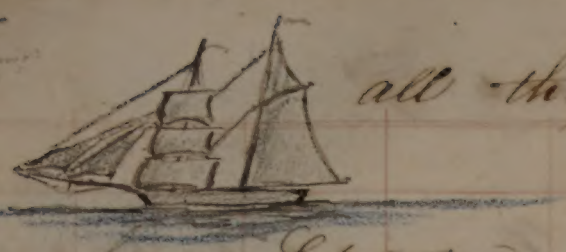
Remarks on Monday March 21. 1836 Lat. 16 50 — these 24 hours through a strong wind with rain squalls steering to the SSW and so ends this day employed variously

Remarks on Tuesday March 22 1836 Lat. 18. 6 Long. 88 30 — these 24 hours comes in with strong winds and clear weather heading to the S middle and battle more moderate all sail set & so ends these 24 hours Nothing seen of any Note

Remarks on Wednesday March 23. 1836 Lat. 19. 6 — all these 24 hours moderate winds through out carrying all sail to the S & battle part light rain squalls and so ends this day

Remarks on Thursday March 24. 1836 — these 24 hours begins with a strong breze & clear weather at sun set tacked ship to the N.E. middle and battle no alteration and so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Friday March 25. 1836 Lat. 18. 11. S Long. 87. 30 — these 24 hours a strong breze throughout accompanied with light rain squalls and so ends this day employed in ships duty



all this time on Peru

Remarks on Saturday March 26 1886 Lat 17 45	these 24 hours through a strong wind and fair squalls at 9 PM saw a Brig steering to the W latter very squally and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Sunday March 27 1886	all these 24 hours a moderate breze steering by the wind to the E.N.E all sail set saw nothing of note and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Monday March 28 1886 Lat 16 32	these 24 hours through a moderate breze and clear weather at night tacked off shore at midnight tacked again latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours Employed variously
Remarks on Tuesday March 29 1886 Lat 15 52 Long 78 30	these 24 hours comes in with brisk Breves steering in shore at 10 PM tacked to the S at midnight tacked again latter strong winds and squally
Remarks on Wednesday March 30 1886	all these 24 hours strong gales under double reef topsails steering by the wind to the E.S.E latter a heavy swell & so ends
Remarks on Thursday March 31 1886 Lat 15 32	these 24 hours through out a strong wind under double reef topsails heading in shore & so ends this day Employed in ships duty

Remarks on Friday April 1st 1886 Lat 15 2	these 24 hours begins with a strong breze heading in shore tacked off at night at midnight tacked again at 8 AM spoke ship Helvetia 29 months out 2000 latter wind moderate saw the land made all sail get stuning in
Remarks on Saturday April 2 1886 Lat	these 24 hours comes in with a strong breze heading in shore at night tacked off at midnight tacked in again latter stuning off with land 8 leagues off

Still on a Cruise

Remarks on Sunday April 3. 1836 Lat. 13. 5	these 24 hours comes in with a light breze steering N.W. at 5 PM buffed by the wind to the E at meidnight kept off steered N. latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Monday April 4. 1836 Lat. 12 50	this Day begins with light breges steering N.W. by N. at sun set buffed by the wind to the S at day light kept off steered N.W. latter no alteration & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Tuesday April 5 1836	all these 24 hours a light wind and clear weather steering in shore & off at noon saw St Lorenzo steering in & off for the Land

on Wednesday 6th	these 24 hours begins and we are a steering in for the Port of St Lorenzo at 3 PM anchored in Callao roads. Employed in Watering
on Thursday 7.	Employed in Getting off water.
on Friday 8.	this day employed in cleaning ships and other nessecary work
on Saturday 9 1836	employed in painting ships and other work
on Sunday 10 1836	nothing of note today
on Monday 11.	this day Employed in painting and other ships duty 6 men deserted Franklin Howard John Gudon. Nelson Young & John Cooks
on Tuesday 12. 1836	all this day employed variously in ships duty
on Wednesday 13. 1836	this day employed as above in ships duty
on Friday 14. 1836	this day employed in getting of recruits for a cruise and other nessecary work
on Saturday 15 1836	all this day employed in getting off Water

on Sunday	16	1836	Nothing of note done this day one half of our men arshore
on Monday	17	1836	all this day employed seriously in makeing preperations for sea all on board
on Tuesday	18	1836	this day employed in getting ready for sea shipped 4 men in lieu of our deserters by the name James Reed. James Peterson Richard Deon Daniel Rat
Remarks on Wednesday 19.		1836	this 24 hours comes in with a strong trade at 2 PM weighed our anchor and got to sea feeling thankfull once more to get in our Element latter part steering off shore and so ends this day
Remarks on Thursday 20th.		1836 Lat. 13. 00	this 24 hours begins with moderate winds steering by the wind to the S.S.E latter no alteration and so ends this 24
Remarks on Friday 22.		Lat. 13. 51	all this 24 hours through a moderate breze at 6 AM tacked ship in shore saw a few Fin Backs and so ends this day
Remarks on Saturday 23rd		1836	this 24 hours through a moderate wind and clear weather steering in shore saw nothing of note
Remarks on Sunday 24. April		1836 Lat. 13. 51	all this 24 hours a moderate breze and clear weather steering by the wind to the S hopeing truely to see some whales
Remarks on Monday 26. April		1836 Lat. 14. 18	this 24 hours throughout a pleasent wind but no whales in sight of any kind however nothing discouraged they'll come by & by

Get on a Cruise

Remarks on Tuesday 27. April 1836	these 24 hours comes in with strong winds steering W at sun set buffed by the wind heading in shore middle and latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Wednesday 27. April 1836 Lat. 13.14	all these 24 hours a strong breze under single reef topsails heading in shore and so ends this Day no alteration
Remarks on Thursday 28. April Lat. 12.26 Long. 78.19	these 24 hours begins with moderate wind steering in shore at night kept off the in the morn steered in off by the latter the same
Remarks on Friday 29. April 1836	all these 24 hours a strong trade steering in shore under double reef topsails saw nothing of note and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Saturday 30 April 1836 Lat. 12.33.	this day begins with moderate breyes steering in shore at 4 PM spoke ships Barclay 5 months from Nantucket by her we got some late news middle and latter steering by the wind off shore and so ends this
Remarks on Sunday May 1st 1836 Lat in 13.51 Long. 78.00	these 24 hours throughout a strong breze steering by the wind to the SSW feeling in hopes to see some whales. Nothing this day
Remarks on Monday May 2d 1836	all these 24 hours strong winds and a heavy swell heading by the wind to the SSW saw nothing of note and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Tuesday May 3 1836	these 24 hours comes in with a strong trade steering by the wind to the SSW at 1 PM saw a large body of whales the first for almost 3 months lowered & got one at dark got him alongside in the morning finish him in latter strong breyes and so ends this day
Remarks on Wednesday May 4 1836	these 24 hours begins with fresh breyes steering by the wind to the SSW at sun set began boiling at 7 AM wore ship & saw Whales lowered & chased till noon to no purpose

Magnolia on Pacific

Remarks on Thursday May 5. 1836	these 24 hours comes in with moderate breezes still in chase of Whales with the ships at 8 lowered and fastened one after getting one boat stove badly get him to the ship at sun set in the morning commenced cutting finished at noon 3 so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Friday 6 May 1836 Lat 14. 41	these 24 hours comes in with a strong breze employed in boiling middle and latter light rain squalls stering to the S and so ends this day
Remarks on Saturday 7 May 1836 Lat 16. 41	this day begins with strong brezes with light rain squalls at 8 P M finished boiling middle and latter no alteration stering to the S
Remarks on Sunday 8 May 1836 Lat 16. 8	all these 24 hours strong brezes and clear weather stering to the S at day light tacked to the E & E and so ends
Remarks on Monday 9 May 18 1836	these 24 hours comes in with a moderate breze stering in shore at midnight increased to a young gale took in the fore topsail at daylight set it again latter strong gales and a clear sky and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Tuesday May 10 1836 Lat 14. 36	these 24 hours comes in with a strong breze heading in shore at sun set tacked off at midnight tacked again latter more moderate and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Wednesday May 11 1836 Lat 15. 15	these 24 hours comes in with a strong breze heading in shore at sun set tacked off middle and latter moderate winds and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Friday May 12 1836	all these 24 hours a strong breze heading off shore saw nothing of note

Remarks on Friday May 13. 1836 Lat. 17 . 10 Long. 84 . 30	these 24 hours begins with strong breezes under double reef topsails steering by the wind to the S middle and latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Saturday May 14. 1836	these 24 hours a strong wind and a heavy swell tacked to the Est at sun set and so ends this day saw nothing
Remarks on Sunday May 15. 1836	all these 24 hours a strong Gale under 2 reef topsails steering by the to E.S.E and so ends this day
Remarks on Monday May 16. 1836	these 24 hours comes in with strong breezes and a heavy swell carrying double reef topsails in the morning employed in stowing down our last Cask of oil latter still the same
Remarks on Tuesday May 17. 1836 Lat. 16 . 02	these 24 hours begins with strong gales as usual under 2 reef topsails employed in stowing down latter more moderate and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Wednesday May. 18. 1836	all these 24 hours a moderate breeze finished stowing down our oil steering by the wind in shore looking anxiously for Whales. of course & so ends
Remarks on Thursday May 19. 1836	these 24 hours through moderate breezes and clear weather steering in shore & so ends
Remarks on Friday May 20. 1836 Lat. 13. 06 Long. 81.	these 24 hours begins with light winds at sun set tacked to the SSW middle and latter no alteration
Remarks on Saturday 21. May 1836	these 24 hours begins with moderate winds steering to the E.S.E at sun set tacked to the SSW at midnight tacked again latter no alteration and so ends

Voyage Continued

Remarks on Sunday
May 22. 1836
Lat. 16. 6

all there 24 hours strong breyes attended with light rain squalls steering to the SSW and so ends there 24 hours saw nothing of note

Remarks on Monday
May 23. Lat. 15.38
Long. 88.20

there 24 hours through out strong breyes with light squalls of rain steering to the S and so ends

Remarks on Tuesday
May 24. 1836

there 24 hours comes in with light winds steering to the SSW middle tacked to the E.N.E latter much the same and so ends this day

Employed Variously

Remarks on Wednesday
May 25. 1836
Lat. 14.38

all there 24 hours a strong breze steering by the wind to the E.N.E saw nothing of any note and so ends

Remarks on Thursday
May 26. 1836
Lat. 13.43. Longd. 80.20

there 24 hours throughout a brisk trade heading to the E.N.E carrying single reef topsails

Remarks on Friday
May 27. 1836

all there 24 hours a brisk trade heading in shore and off in hopes to see something of a whale hings to cheer our drooping spirits and so ends there 24 hours

Remarks on Saturday
May 28. 1836
Lat. 12. 54

there 24 hours comes in with a strong breze heading in shore at sun set tacks & midnight tacked again latter, no alteration & so ends this day

Remarks on Sunday
May 29. 1836
Lat. 12.31 Long 77.40

all there 24 hours brisk winds and clear weather saw nothing Excepting, several fish, struck 2 & lost them and so ends there 24 hours

Remarks on Monday
May 30 1836

there 24 hours comes in with a light wind steering in shore at sun set hept of the SW latter steering W and so ends there 24 hours

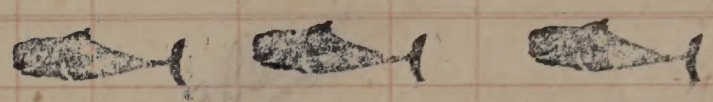
We are now 20 Months out with 1500 Bbls

Remarks on Tuesday 31 May 1836	all these 24 hours a moderate wind, comes ft & ft employed in mending sails and so ends this day
Remarks on Wednesday June 1st 1836 Lat. in 11.28 S. Long in 83.20	these 24 hours comes in with fresh breeze steering ft at Dark steered ft ft by ft latter no alteration and so ends this day
Remarks on Thursday June 2nd 1836 Sun Obscure	all these 24 hours a strong breze steering ft & ft in hopes to see some whales but in that we was dissapointed for this day & so ends
Remarks on Friday 3 June 1836 Lat. 10 25. Long. 83.20	these 24 hours through out a strong breze attended with rain squalls steering ft ft ft and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Saturday 4. June 1836 Sun Obscure	all these 24 hours a strong breze under 2 reef topsails course SW saw nothing of note and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Sunday 5 June Sun Obscure Long. 86.20	these 24 hours through out a strong gale attended with rain squalls under close reef topsails steering SW
Remarks on Monday 6 June 1836 Lat. 13 58	all these 24 hours a severe gale and heavy squalls of wind rain &c steering SW our topsails close reefed and so ends this day
Remarks on Tuesday 7th June 1836 Lat. 15.00 Longn. 90.27	these 24 hours strong brezes throughout attended with rain squalls carry double reef topsails course SW & so ends this day
Remarks on Wednesday 8 June	these 24 hours comes in with strong brezes and squalls of rain at sun set tacked to the NE middle and latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Thursday 9. June 1836 Lat 13.15	all there 24 hours a strong wind accompanied with rain squalls steering by the wind to the NE under a reef topsails and so ends this day
Remarks on Friday 10 June 1836 Lat. 12.30	this day though out a strong breze & squally weather at 2 pm passed a brig steering to the SSW and so ends there 24 hours saw nothing of note
Remarks on Saturday 11 June 1836 Lat 11.40	all there 24 hours a strong breze attended with rain squalls steering by the wind to the NE and so ends there 24 hours
Remarks on Sunday 12 June 1836 Lat 9.48	there 24 hours though a strong breze heading in the NE under a reef topsails and so ends this day
Remarks on Monday 13 June 1836 Lat 9.21	there 24 hours comes in with a strong breze attended with rain squalls middle no alteration at daylight tacked to the SE and so ends this day
Remarks on Tuesday 14 June 1836	there 24 hours comes in with fresh brezes and squally weather at sun set tacked to the NE middle and latter no alteration and so ends this day
Remarks on Wednesday 15 June 1836 Lat. 8.12 Long 84.20	all there 24 hours a fresh breze & accompanied with rain squalls saw nothing except ~~razor backs~~. steering get in shore and so ends there 24 hours
Remarks on Thursday 16 June 1836 Lat 8.9	there 24 hours begins with moderate winds with light rain squalls at sun set tacked to the SE at midnight tacked again latter in air all sail and so ends there 24 hours

We are yet on the coast of Peru

Remarks on Friday 17. June 1836 sun Obscure	these 24 hours through out a moderate breze heading in shore feeling timely anxious to see some Whales and so ends
Remarks on Saturday 18 June 1836	all these 24 hours a moderate breze steering in shore at sun set tacked off at midnight to shed in again latter no alteration
Remarks on Sunday 19. June 1836	this day through a fresh breze saw black fish gitte encouraging steel heading in to the E and so ends this day



Remarks on Monday 20 June 1836 Lat 6 48 Long 84 48 by C	these 24 hours comes in with a light winds heading in at 3 PM saw the Lobos Isls, bearing the distance 12 leagues at the same time saw black fish lowered and got 3 latter part in near the Land so ends
Remarks on Tuesday 21 June	this day begins with a moderate wind in with the we other Lobos Isls lowered a boat and went in order to get some Fish but in that we was dissapointed so we came quietly on board again stock off till midnight in the morn went again with 2 boats & and got a good Jaw at noon returned again & so ends this day
got soundings the weather point bearing E distance 5 miles in 90 fathoms	

Remarks on Wedensday 22 June 1836 Sun Obscured	these 24 hours comes in with thick gloomy weather at 5 PM tacked off & stered by the wind to the SSW middle and latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Thursday 23 June 1836 Lat	these 24 hours comes in with moderate winds steering by the wind to the SSW latter attended with light rain squalls and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Friday 24 June 1836 Lat 9. 20	all these 24 hours a strong breze attended with rain squalls steering to the S under single reef topsails and so ends this day

Still on a Cruise

Remarks on Saturday 25 June 1836 Sun obscured	these 24 hours through strong breezes with thick gloomy & squally weather steering to the SSW and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Sunday 26 June 1836 Lat 12.30 Long 85.25	these 24 hours a strong wind and squally under single reef topsails steering by the wind to the SSW and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Monday 27 June 1836 Sun obscure	these 24 hours comes in with a strong breze & thick over cast at sun set tacked to the SE middle and latter much the same and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Tuesday 28 June 1836 Lat 11.32 Long 88.14	these 24 hours begins with moderate breezes heading to the E at midnight tacked to the S at daylight tacked again latter no alteration and so ends
Remarks on Wednesday 29 June 1836	these 24 hours comes in with a strong breze attended with rain squalls at sun set tacked to the S middle and latter no alteration and so ends this day
Remarks on Thursday 30 June 1836	this day begins with fresh winds attended with squalls of rain at night tacked to the E.N.E latter the same and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Friday July 1 1836 Sun Obscure	all these 24 hours a light breze under all sail steering by the wind to the E.N.E and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Saturday July 2 1836 no Sun	these 24 hours comes in with moderate winds heading by the wind to the S middle no alteration latter fresh breezes in the 1st reef of the topsails and so ends
Remarks on Sunday July 3 1836	these 24 hours comes in with strong breezes accompanied with rain squalls at daylight tacked to the SSE latter still the same & so ends these 24 hours

Magnolia on Peru

Remarks on a dull 4 th July with ears Lat. 12.40 Long 82.20	all there 24 hours a fresh wind steering to the E feeling timely in dull spirits at the same time living in hopes to get some Oil soon & so ends this 4.th July
Remarks on Tuesday 5 July 1836	there 24 hours blustering weather and a heavy swell steering by the wind to the E and so ends there 24 hours
Remarks on Wednesday 6 July 1836 Lat 11.47	all there 24 hours strong gales under double reef topsails saw a great many razor back Whales steering by the wind to the E.N.E and so ends this day
Remarks on Thursday 7 July 1836 Lat. 12.25 S Long 81.19 W	there 24 hours begins with a strong gale and a Cape Horn swell steering by the wind to the E.N.E at sun set tacked to the S latter no alteration
Remarks on Friday 8 July 1836	there 24 hours a constant gale feeling lowspirited steering to the S under short sail & so ends this day
Remarks on Saturday 9 July 1836 Lat 12.39	there 24 hours begins with strong trades heading to the S at sun set tacked to E.N.E middle and latter no alteration and so ends there 24 hours
Remarks on Sunday July 10 1836 Sun Obscured	all there 24 strong breezes and thick overcast & gloomy lonesome &c heading by the wind to the E.N.E and so ends
Remarks on Monday July 11 1836 Sun Obscure	this day begins with a strong wind heading in shore at sun set tacked & at midnight tacked again latter the same and so ends there 24 hours
Remarks on Tuesday July 12 1836 Sun Obscured	all there 24 hours thick & gloomy weather strong breezes attended with rain squalls & so ends there 24 hours

Voyage Continued

Remarks on Wednesday 13 July 1836 Sun obscure — these 24 hours through thick & over cast weather steering in shore and off could see nothing gun backs excepted and so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Thursday 14 July 1836 Lat. 12 49 Long. 78 40 — these 24 hours comes in with strong breezes and squally weather heading to the E at sun set tacked to the S middle and latter no alteration

Remarks on Friday July 15 1836 Lat. in 15 . 52 — all these 24 hours a strong gale under 2 reef topsails steering by the wind to the S and so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Saturday 16 July 1836 Lat 15 49 — these 24 hours through a young gale heading to the S attended with rain squalls and so ends this day

Remarks on Sunday 17 July — these 24 hours begins with strong breezes attended with rain squalls at sun set tacked to the E.S.E latter more moderate & so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Monday 18 July 1836 — all these 24 hours strong winds and squally weather heading by the wind to the E.S.E and so ends this day

Remarks on Tuesday 19 July 1836 Lat 18 . 42 — these 24 hours comes in with a strong breeze tacked to the S at night at midnight tacked again latter light winds and so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Wednesday 20 July 1836 — all these 24 hours light airs and a calm employed in cleaning our own work about the ship varnishing the waist &c & so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Thursday 21 July Lat. 14 . 32 Long. 79 . 20 — these 24 hours comes in with light winds & calms at sun set took a breeze steered by the wind to the E.S.E latter no alteration and so ends this day

Employed Variously

And yet on Peru

Remarks on Friday 22. July 1830 Lat 18. 38	these 24 hours comes in with a moderate breze heading to the E at 5 PM saw a spem Whale the first for 80 days we could do nothing so near night lathe steering S by W so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Saturday 23. July 1830 Sun Obscured.	these 24 hours comes in with moderate brezes and fair weather at sun set tacked to the E middle and latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Sunday 24 July 1830	all these 24 hours a moderate wind steering to the SSW at midnight passed a ship steering to the S latter no alteration
Remarks on Monday 25 July 1830 Lat 13. 38	these 24 hours comes in with gentle wind & over cast cloudy lonesome weather at 10 PM. tacked to the N middle and latter the same and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Tuesday 26. July 1830	these 24 hours comes in with strong gales heading by the wind in shore at 8 PM tacked off and at 2 tacked again latter under 2 reef topsails and so ends this day
Remarks on Wednesday 27. July 1830 Lat in 12. 11 Long.	these 24 hours through a strong gale under 2 reef topsails heading in shore latter more moderate and so ends this day
Remarks on Thursday 28 July 1830 Lat.	these 24 hours comes in with a strong breze steering by the wind to the E at sun set tacked to the S midnight tack again latter moderate winds & fine weather
Remarks on Friday 29 July 1830	these 24 hours comes in with moderate winds at 2 PM saw the Land stood in till sun set & tacked off middle and latter no alteration
Remarks on Saturday 30 July 1830	these 24 hours comes in with a strong gale steering by the wind to the S under double reef topsails latter more moderate and so ends these 24 hours

Employed Variously

We are now 22 months out 1500 Bbls

Remarks on Sunday 31 July 1836 Lat in 14.26 Long in 78.55	these 24 hours commences with moderate winds and clear weather at sun set tacked to the E at midnight tacked again latter no alteration and so ends this day
Remarks on Monday 1 August 1836	these 24 hours comes in with a strong gale heading by the wind to the S middle and latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Tuesday 2 August 1836 Lat 14 39	all these 24 hours a strong gale and a reef topsails steering by the wind in shore & so ends this day
Remarks on Friday 3 August 1836	these 24 hours comes in with heavy gales and clear weather heading in shore in the morn kept off Sly E latter still strong gales and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Thursday 4 August 1836 Sun Ascended	all these 24 hours strong gales and a heavy swell course S by E and so ends these 24 hours feeling low spirited
Remarks on Friday August 5 1836 Lat in 12.4 Long 80.20	these 24 hours commences with strong gales steering S by E at night kept off by the wind off shore in the morn kept off S W latter thick wet cart weather hoping truly to see some whales Soon
Remarks on Saturday 6 August	these 24 hours begins with strong breezes and gloomy weather course S W at sun set kept to for the night in the morn kept of S W by W at 10 A M saw a shoal of whales lowered and chased till 2 to no purpose saw a great many Black fish
Remarks on Sunday 7 August 1836	these 24 hours begins with moderate breezes heading in shore at sun set tacked to the S in the morning tacked again latter no alteration and so ends this day

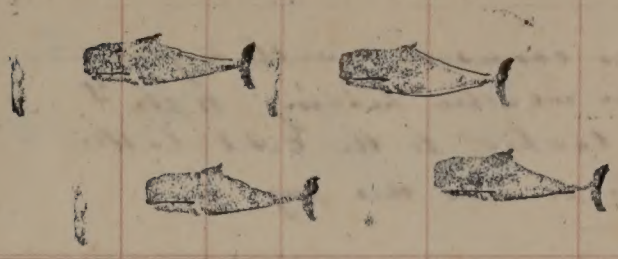
Cruising in Twelve

Remarks on Monday 8 August 1836	these 24 hours comes in with a strong wind heading by the wind in shore at sun set tacked to the S at midnight tacked again latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Tuesday 9 August 1836	these 24 hours commences with moderate winds heading in shore at 2 PM saw a large bay of Whales lowered & fastened 2 at sun set got them to the ship latter finished cutting and so ends
Remarks on Wednesday 10 August Sun Observed	this day begins with strong breezes heading to the S at night commenced boiling middle and latter part no alteration and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Thursday August 11 1836 Lat. 10 58	these 24 hours comes in with strong winds as usual at sunset rode to the E.N.E at daylight finished boiling latter no alteration and so ends this day
Remarks on Friday August 12 1836 Lat 10 22	all these 24 hours a moderate breeze steering by the wind to the E.N.E saw nothing of note & so ends this day
Remarks on Saturday August 1836 Sun Observe	these 24 hours begins with a strong wind heading to the S.S.W carrying a press of Sail in hopes luck to see some Whales but all in vain for this day
Remarks on Sunday 14 August 1836 Lat in 11 40	these 24 hours commences with a moderate wind heading by the wind to the S at 2 PM tacked & spoke ship Panama of Sag Harbor 10 months out 550 Bbls bound to the coast of Chili latter strong winds and cloudy weather & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Monday 15 August 1836 Lat 10 59	all these 24 hours a constant gale under double reef topsails heading to the E.N.E and so ends this day
Remarks on Tuesday 16 August 1836 Sun Observed	these 24 hours a strong gale and a heavy swell steering by the wind to the S & so ends this day

Voyage Continued

Remarks on Wednesday 17 August 1856 Lat in 11 58	all these 24 hours a strong gale and a tremendous swell under close reef topsails heading to the S and so ends
Remarks on Thursday 18 August 1856 Lat in 12 52 Long in 88	these 24 hours comes in with strong gales attended with rain squalls steering by the wind to the S middle and latter no alteration and so ends
Remarks on Friday August 19 1856 Sun Obscured	these 24 hours through out strong breezes attended with light rain squalls steering by the wind to the E.S.E and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Saturday 20 August 1856	all these 24 hours a brisk trade with rain squalls steering to the E.S.E & so ends no alteration saw nothing but razor backs
Remarks on Sunday 21 August 1856 Lat in 10 55	these 24 hours through a strong wind accompanied with rain squalls steering by the wind to the E.S.E and so ends these 24 hours saw nothing of note
Remarks on Monday 22 August 1856 Lat in 10 00 Long in 79 49	these 24 hours commences with moderate winds steering to the E.S.E at daylight steered N.E latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours.
Remarks on Tuesday 23 August 1856	all these 24 hours a light wind course N and N.N all sail set & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Wednesday 24 August 1856 Sun Observed	these 24 hours comes in with a light wind commenced stowing down our last fore Cutter no alteration course N.N and so ends this day
Remarks on Thursday 25 August Lat 8 9	these 24 hours begins with a moderate wind attended with light rain squalls course N.N, middle and latter no alteration steering from N to N.N

Remarks on Friday 26 August 1836 Lat in 7. 11 Long. 81.20	all these 24 hours a brisk trade course from N to W all sail set and so ends these 24 hours Razor backs and black fish in sight
Remarks on Saturday 27 August 1836 Lat 5. 55	these 24 hours through moderate winds steering in N.E latter saw black fish lowered and took 4 to the ship & so ends
Remarks on Sunday 28 August 1836	these 24 hours comes in with a moderate wind & clear weather heading in shore at daylight saw Pata Head latter still heading in & so end this day



Remarks on Monday 29 August 1836	these 24 hours begins and we are steering in for point pata at 3 PM anchored in 12 fathoms water latter employed in cleaning our ship for painting & so ends this day
on Tuesday 30 1836	all this Day employed in cleaning our ship ready for painting &c
on Wednesday 31 1836	Employed in painting one half on shore
on Thursday 1. Sept	Employed in nessecary work on board & very cheary on shore there being a great talk of a war betwixt the Chilicans and Peruvians
on Friday 2. Sept.	all this day employed in painting our ship one half in Liberty
on Saturday 3 sept	these 24 hours employed in painting our ship and other nessecary work on board and so ends this day
on Sunday 4. Sep	this day nothing of note done had a man deserted. George Gomes a Portuguese
on Monday 5 Sept	Employed in Painting &c
on Tuesday 6th Sep	Employed in nessecary work on ship board one half on shore

on Wednesday 7. Sep. this day making preparations for Sea

on Thursday 8. Sep.r 1836 this day shipped a man a Portugese Manuel Canas and got to sea latter heading off by the wind and so ends these 24 hours

these 24 hours begins with a strong trade at 8 PM weighed our anchor

Remarks on Friday 9. Sep 1836 all these 24 hours a moderate wind heading to the S all sail set and so ends

Remarks on Saturday 10 Sep Lat in 5. 54 these 24 hours comes in with a gentle wind and clear weather heading to the S at sun set tacked to the E & N latter the same and so ends this day

Remarks on Sunday 11. Sep.r 1836 Lat. 5. 36 all these 24 hours, moderate breezes and cloudy weather steering by the wind to the E and so ends, no alteration

Remarks on Monday 12. Sep.r 1836 these 24 hours comes in with a moderate trade heading in shore latter saw Porta Head bearing E N E Dist 10 Leagues latter still heading in

Remarks on Tuesday 13. Sep.r 1836 Sun Observe all these 24 hours a moderate wind tacked off shore at sun set, middle and latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours saw a few Black fish & a number of Razor backs

Remarks on Wednesday 14. Sep. 1836 Lat in 5 21 these 24 hours comes in with a strong wind heading off shore at sun set tacked in to the E middle and latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Thursday 15 Sep. 1836 all these 24 hours a moderate wind attended with light rain squalls heading off shore and so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Friday 16. Sep. 1836 these 24 hours through a moderate wind heading in shore at sun set tacked off in the mon tacked in latter no alteration

Remarks on Saturday 17. Sep.r 1836	these 24 hours comes in with a strong wind in with the land middle no alteration in the morning stood in for point Payta lowered a boat and went in order to find our Steward that deserted us latter going off an on and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Sunday 18. Sep.r 1836	all these 24 hours tacking to and fro off Payta a boat on shore in pursuit of our steward & so ends this day a strong trade
Remarks on Monday 19. Sep.r 1836	this day comes in & we at get off Point Payta at 2 the boat returned with our deserter stood off by the wind at 4 P.M. called up our deserter and punished him for desertion detention of the ship &c in the morning steered off S.E latter a light gale and so ends this day
Remarks on Tuesday 20. Sep.r 1836 Lat.d in 3.34	these 24 hours begins with strong gales steering S.S.E off Cape Blanco at dark steered S by W in the morn buffeted in shore latter calm and so ends
Remarks on Wednesday 21. Sep.r 1836	these 24 hours comes in with a light wind and variable at sunset got took a breze & buffeted off shore in the morn kept off latter a moderate wind & fine weather saw point Pallpelo & so ends this day
Remarks on Thursday 22. Sep. 1836	this 24 hours comes in with light winds at 8 th steering in for Sumbos at 6 P.M. anchored in 6 fathoms water in the morn commenced getting off Wood latter the same
on Friday 23. Sep.r	all this day employed in getting wood on board swash and found the Car too huged for watering
on Saturday 24 Sep.r	this day employed as above
on Sunday 25 Sep.	Nothing of note done this day
on Monday 26. Sep.	this day employed in Wooding
on Tuesday 27. Sep	Employed in Watering got on board 60 Bbls

Now in Newbed

on	Wednesday	28. Sept	this day employed in getting wood and other necessary work on board
on	Thursday	29 Sept	employed in watering got on board 80 Bbls
on	Friday	30 Sept	this day employed variously on board stowing Water & wood away
on	Saturday	1st Octr	employed in watering up the river got off. 60 Bbls
on	Sunday	2nd Octor	nothing done of note this day
on	Monday	3.	Employed in getting water and vegetables on board
on	Tuesday	4. October	this day employed in getting Receivers on board & wood &c
on	Wednesday	5. October	Employed as above finished at dark & certainly feeling thankfull we have had a very bad bat till the 2 last days this day ship Seis anchored 11 months out. 350 Bbls
on	Thursday	6. October	making preparations for sea
on	Friday	7. October At Acc Lat. 2. 57	at 2 PM weighed our anchor with a brisk trade and got to sea lathe steering by the wind to the SW and so ends these 24 hours.
Remarks on Saturday 8. Octr 1836			these 24 hours through a strong wind attended with light rain & thick weather and so ends still steering by the wind
Remarks on Sunday Octr 9. 1836			all these 24 hours a strong attended with rain squalls heading to the SW and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Monday Octr 10. 1836			these 24 hours through moderate winds and over cast thick weather heading off WSW saw nothing of note & so ends

Again on a Cruise

Remarks on Tuesday 11 Octor 1856 Lat. 3 51.

these 24 hours a moderate wind heading off N & N by carrying all sail Jonely hoping to get sight of Whale to chear our drooping spirits & so end these 24 hours

Remarks on Wednesday 12 Octor 1856 Lat. in 4 41

all these 24 hours a fresh trade steering to the S W saw a few black fish and so end

Remarks on Thursday 13 October 1856

these 24 hours commences with fresh winds heading to the S W at 9 A M saw a shoal of whales lowered and fastened 4 at noon got 3 to the ship & so ends this day

Remarks on Friday 14 Octor 1856 Lat. 5 41

these 24 hours begins and we commenced cutting at 3, saw whales again lowered to no purpose at dark finished cutting latter a moderate wind and clear weather

Remarks on Saturday 15 October Long. 88.20

these 24 hours comes in with a fresh wind steering in shore began tacking in the morn finished latter side steering to the E S E and so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Sunday 16 Octor

these 24 hours commences with a fresh trade steering by the wind to the E S E in the morn tacked at the same time saw whales lowered and chased till noon came on board low spirited & so ends

Remarks on Monday 17 Octor 1856 Lat. 6 10 Long. 89. 00

these 24 hours begins with a fresh trade heading to the E.S.E at mn put tacked to the S in the morn tacked again at 7 A M saw Whales going fast to the S.E lowered to no purpose & so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Tuesday 18 Octor 1856

this day begins with strong winds at 2 both watches steered to the N E through the night in the morn tacked & saw a large whale lowered & chased till noon & so ends saw more whales

Remarks on Wednesday 19 Octr 1856		these 24 hours comes in with strong breezes sperm whales in sight at 4 PM lowered & chased till dark to no purpose latter saw nothing of note & so ends
Remarks on Thursday 20 Octr 1856 Lat 6 30		these 24 hours comes in with fresh winds heading to the S in the morn tacked to the E.N.E latter no alteration & so ends
Remarks on Friday 21 Oct Lat 6 8		these 24 hours comes in with light airs steering to the E.N.E middle no alteration at daylight tacked to the S & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Saturday 22 Octr 1856		all these 24 hours a moderate breeze steering by the wind to the E S S E and so ends these 24 hours saw Nothing
Remarks on Sunday 23 Octr 1856		these 24 hours comes in with strong winds heading to the S S W at sun set tacked to the E.N.E middle and latter no alteration and so ends this day
Remarks on Monday 24 Octr 1856 Lat 6 16		all these 24 hours strong winds steering by the wind to the E.N.E and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Tuesday 25 Octr 1856		these 24 hours though a strong wind carrying all sail to the E.N.E and so ends this day saw nothing
Remarks on Wednesday Octr 26		all these 24 hours a moderate wind and pleasant weather heading to the S & so ends these 24 hours nothing in sight
Remarks on Thursday 27 Octr 1856		these 24 hours though cut a moderate wind steering to the S and so ends saw a few razor backs

Ship Magnolia on Pelew

Remarks on Friday 28 Octr 1836 — these 24 hours strong trades and clear weather steering by the wind to the SSW saw nothing of note & so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Saturday 29 Octr 1836 Lat 10. 00 S Long. 88. 21 W — all these 24 hours a strong wind and clear weather steering yet to the S saw nothing of a whale land & so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Sunday 30 Oct Lat 11. 33 — these 24 hours comes in with a strong trade steering by the wind to the S at daylight took in 2d reef in the topsails latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Monday 31 Octr 1836 — all these 24 hours a strong wind and clear weather steering by the wind to the S and so ends saw black fish

Remarks on Tuesday 1st Novr 1836 — these 24 hours begins with a strong wind steering to the SSE at sun set tacked ship in the morn tacked again latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Wednesday 2 Novr 1836 — all these 24 hours a strong wind attended with rain squalls steering by the wind to the S and so ends

Lat in 16. 2 Longd in 91. 42

Remarks on Thursday 3 Novr 1836 — these 24 hours throughout strong winds with light rain squalls saw nothing of note

Remarks on Friday 4 Novr 1836 sun observed — these 24 hours comes in with a strong wind and heavy squalls at sun set tacked to the NE and so ends employed in mending sails &c

Remarks on Saturday 5 Novr — all these 24 hours a strong wind and heavy squalls of wind & rain steering by the wind to the NE & so ends these 24 hours

Log on a Cruize

Remarks on Sunday Nov. 6. 1836	these 24 hours a strong wind with heavy squalls of wind and rain steering to the S & so ends
on Monday 7. Nov. 1836 Lat in 12 . 20	all these 24 hours a strong Trade attended with rain squalls heading by the wind to the E and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Tuesday 8. Nov. 1836 Lat. 12. 20. Long. 39 °	these 24 hours through moderate winds and fair weather steering to the S and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Wednesday 9. Nov. 1836	all these 24 hours light winds and clear weather saw nothing of note and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Thursday 10 Nov. 1836	these 24 hours comes in with light winds and clear weather steering by the wind to the E & E latter part calm and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Friday 11 Nov. 1836	these 24 hours begins with light airs heading to the E & E at sun set tacked to the S latter moderate winds but nothing in sight of a fish kind & so ends
Remarks on Saturday 12. Nov. 1836	these 24 hours comes in with strong winds heading to the E & E at 9 A.M. saw black fish lowered & got latter the same & so ends
Remarks on N. Sunday 13 Nov. Lat. 12. 58 Long. 88 . 20	these 24 hours comes in with strong winds attended with rain squalls at sun set tacked to the E & E middle and latter no alteration and so ends this day
Remarks on Monday 14. Nov. 1836 Lat 12. 29	these 24 hours comes in with a moderate wind with light rain squalls heading by the wind to the E & E in the morn tacked to the N latter no alteration

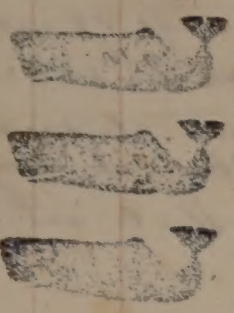
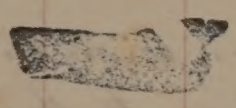
Remarks on Tuesday 15 Novr 1835		these 24 hours gentle winds heading to the S in hopes truly to see some whales & so ends this day
Remarks on Wednesday 16 Novr 1835		these 24 hours begins with moderate winds steering to the E.S.E at 9 AM saw a large whale lowered & chased till noon he was wild & shy it seems allmost impossible to see them otherwise now days Amen
Remarks on Thursday 17 Novr 1835		these 24 hours comes in with moderate winds heading to the S.E at 2 PM tacked to the S in the morn saw a large whale the same one we supposed we saw yesterday lowered and chased in vain 6 hours he was too shy Amen & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Friday 18 Novr 1836		these 24 hours comes in with a strong wind trying to get to the S.E and so ends
Remarks on Saturday 19 Novr 1836		this day comes in with a gentle wind heading to the E.S.E at 4 PM saw a shoal of whales lowered and stated 2.40 Bbls at at dark got them to the ship in the morn commenced cutting finished at noon and so ends these 24 hours
Lat^d 13.20		
Remarks on Sunday 20 Octr Lat. 14.5		these 24 hours strong gales employed in boiling heading to the E under short sail & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Monday 21. Octr Lon Observe		all these 24 hours a moderate gale & finished boiling steering to the E.b.S under short sail & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Tuesday 22. Octr 1835		these 24 hours throughout a strong gale under 2 reef topsails heading by the wind to the E.N.E and so ends Employed accordingly
Remarks on Wednesday 23 Oct^r		these 24 hours begins with moderate winds heading to the E.N.E employed in stowing down latter no alteration & so ends these 24 hours

Magnolia still on Peru

Remarks on Thursday Octo 24 . 1836	all these 24 hours moderate winds and fair weather employed in stowing down our last Sperm & so ends
Remarks on Friday 25 . Octo	these 24 hours begins with light trade and clear weather at night finished stowing latter no alteration steering to the E S E and so ends this 24 hours
Remarks on Saturday 26 . Octo 1836 Lat . 13 . 20 . Long . 87	these 24 hours comes in with light winds and clear weather steering by the wind to the S at sun set tacked & at midnight tacked again latter no alteration
Remarks on Sunday 27 . Octo 1836	these 24 hours through out a light wind and fine weather saw nothing of a whale kind steering to the E N E
Remarks on Monday 28 . Octr 1836	these 24 hours moderate winds steering to the E N E with a lot of anxiety in hopes to see some whales but all in vain for this day to be sure and so ends
Remarks on Tuesday 29 . Octr 1836 Lat . in 13 . 11	these 24 hours begins with a light trade steering to the E N E at sun set tacked to the S middle and latter no alteration and so ends this day
Remarks on Wednesday 30 Novr 1836	all these 24 hours a moderate wind and clear weather carrying all sail to the E N E and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Thursday 1st Decr 1836 Lat . 13 . 4	these 24 hours a strong wind steering to the E N E under single reef topsails and so ends these 24 hours saw nothing
Remarks on Friday 2 Decr 1836 Lat . 12 . 36 Long . 84 . 20	all this day moderate winds and fine weather heading by the wind to the E N E and so ends this day

Remarks on Saturday Decr 8 1836	all these 24 hours a moderate wind and clear weather saw a few Black fish & so ends
Remarks on Sunday Decr 4 1836	these 24 hours comes in with a moderate winds heading to the E & E at daylight saw a ship among whales latter steering by the wind to the E & E & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Monday Decr 5 1836	these 24 hours comes in with a strong wind spoke ship Robert Edwards 15 months out 1100 they were in chase of whales at 4 PM lowered ourselves and struck one at dark got him to the ship began cutting at daylight latter heading in to the E and so ends
Remarks on Tuesday 6 Decr 1836 Lat in 12.36	all these 24 hours a moderate trade Employed in boiling steering by the wind to the E & E and so ends
Remarks on Wednesday 7 Decr Lat. 11.59	these 24 hours begins with moderate breezes heading in shore at dark finished boiling latter still the same & so ends
Remarks on Thursday 8 Decr 1836	all these 24 hours a moderate wind & fair weather steering to the S and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Friday 9 Decr 1836 Lat. in 12.13	these 24 hours begins with a light wind heading to the S at night tacked in the morn saw a large body of whales lowered & chased till 10 AM came on board & kept of the ship in chase latter no alteration
Remarks on Saturday 10 Decr 1836	these 24 hours comes in with light winds still chasing whales with the ship at 8 PM lowered & got a 30 bbl whale in the morn commenced cutting latter finished passed a ship she to windward & so ends this day

Cruising in 12. S Lat.

Remarks on Sunday 11 Decr 1836 Lat 12. 15	these 24 hours comes in with moderate winds heading to the S employed in boiling at daylight towed to the ENE at 9 PM saw whales going to the SE latter chasing with the ship & so ends clear & pleasent weather
Remarks on Monday 12. Decr 1836 	these 24 hours begins with a light wind with a great many whales in sight at 2 PM lowered and got one 40 Bbl whale in the main cut him in at 9. saw more whales lowered and got 2 small ones. at noon got them alongside & so ends these 24 hours Sailing Blated for our good success
Remarks on Tuesday 13 Decr 1836	this day begins with fine & pleasent winds with lots of whales in sight at 8 PM struck another young Bull latter employed in cutting and so end
Remarks on Wednesday 14 Decr 1836 	these 24 hours comes in with light winds at 6 PM got our whales to the ship & began boiling at daylight commenced cutting finished at noon & so ends this
Remarks on Thursday 15 Decr Lat. 15.20	all these 24 hours employed in boiling heading by the wind to the S and so ends these 24 hours a great number of Black Fish in sight &c
Remarks on Friday 16 Decr	these 24 hours begins with strong winds under 2 reef topsails at dark finished boiling latter employed busy coopering &c. heading in shore
Remarks on Saturday 17 Decr 1836 Lat. 12. 13	all these 24 hours strong breezes employed in stowing down saw a few Black fish
Remarks on Sunday 18 Decr 1836	these 24 hours a brisk wind employed in stowing down &c & so ends this day

Voyage Continued

Remarks on Monday 19 Decr 1836 Lat 12.59	these 24 hours through a light wind and fair weather employed in stowing down & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Tuesday 20 Decr 1836	these 24 hours employed in stowing down heading in shore Cattle part a power small schoon & so ends this day
Remarks on Wednesday 21. Decr 1836 Lat 12. 12. Long. 82. 15	these 24 hours begins with light winds and clear weather heading by the wind in shore at night finished latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Thursday 22. Decr 1836	these 24 hours through out a moderate wind and clear pleasent weather but nothing in sight & so ends this day
Remarks on Friday 23. Decr 1836	these 24 hours comes in with light winds heading to the EbE at sun set tacked to the S middle and latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Saturday 24 Decr 1836 Lat in 12. 30	all these 24 hours a moderate wind & remarkable fine weather all anxiety in hopes to see some whales. Disapointed for this day to be sure but hope for the next and so ends these 24 hours still steering to the S
Remarks on Sunday 25 Decr 1836 Lat 13 10	these 24 hours through a moderate breze carrying all sail to the S and so ends this day
Remarks on Monday 26. Decr 1836	the first of these 24 hours a pleasent breze heading to the S at 5 PM spoke ship Robert Edwards. they were a cutting at Whale they get in the main latter the same & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Tuesday 27. Decr 1836	these 24 hours through light winds attended with rain squalls heading to the EbS & and so ends this day

We have now 1900 Bbls 27 Months out

Remarks on Wednesday Decr 28 27 months out		these 24 hours comes in with moderate winds attended with rain squalls steering by the wind to the E S E at 8 P.M. tacked to the S saw a few black fish & so ends
Remarks on Thursday 29 Decr 1886		these 24 hours through a strong wind attended with rain squalls heading by the wind to the E S E and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Friday 30 Decr 1886 Lat Long. 81.30		all these 24 hours a strong wind attended with heavy squalls of rain steering to the E S E and so ends this day Saw Nothing
Remarks on Saturday 31 Decr 1886		these 24 hours comes in with a moderate wind at sunset tacked to the S middle and Eathe no alteration
Remarks on Sunday 1 Jan 1887 Lat 13.17 hoping truly it will be a lucky year		all these 24 hours a brisk wind attended with rain squalls heading by the wind to the S and so ends these 24 hours saw nothing of note
Remarks on Monday 2 Jan 1887		these 24 hours through a moderate breze & clear weather steering by the wind to the S.S.E and so ends this day
Remarks on Tuesday 3 Jan 1887 Lat. 14.20		this day comes in with light winds heading to the S at sun set tacked middle and Eather no alteration
Remarks on Wednesday 4 Jan 1887		all these 24 hours a gentle wind steering to the E S E saw nothing of a whale kind and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Thursday 5 Jan 1887		all these 24 hours a moderate wind and fine weather looking and feeling anxious to see some whales disappointed for this day however not Discouraged in the least and so ends this day

Get on a Cruise

Remarks on Friday
Jany. 6. 1837

there 24 hours light winds and calms with a remarkable hot sun employed in cleaning & blacking the Iron about the ship

Remarks on Saturday
7. Jany. 1837
Lat^d 12. 16 Long. 79. 38

all there 24 hours a dead calm throughout employed variously and so ends there 24 hours

Remarks on Monday
8. Jany. 1837
Lat. 12. 47

there 24 hours a calm & close sultry air passing for air & so ends

Remarks on Monday
9. Jany. 1837
Saw a few black fish

there 24 hours comes in with a light wind heading to the E.N.E at sun set tacked to the S middle and latter part a strong breze and so ends there 24 hours

Remarks on Tuesday
10 Jany. 1837

there 24 hours comes in with strong trades heading to the S at dark tacked to the E.N.E middle and latter no alteration and so ends there 24 hours

Remarks on Wednesday
11 Jany. 1837
Lat. 16. 23 Long. 79. 50

all there 24 hours a moderate wind and clear weather steering to the S feeling indeed anxious to see some whales Guess

Remarks on Thursday
12. Jany. 1837

there 24 hours moderate winds throughout course W & N.W saw a few Black fish & so ends there 24 hours

Remarks on Friday
13 Jany. 1837.
Sun obscured.

all there 24 hours through thick wind accompanied with rain squalls course N.W & N saw nothing of note

Remarks on Saturday
Jany. 14. 1837
Lat. 11.45 Long. 83. 10

there 24 hours begins with thick squally and unsettled weather steering N.W middle and latter much the same and so ends there 24 hours

Voyage Continued

Remarks on Sunday 5 Jany. 1857 Lat 12 Long. 84.20	these 24 hours comes in with moderate winds steering by the wind to the S middle and latter no alteration & so ends
Remarks on Monday 16 Jan.y 1857	this day commences with moderate winds and clear weather at sun set tacked to the E.N.E latter the same and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Tuesday 17 Jan y. 1856	these 24 hours comes in with a moderate wind and clear weather heading to the E.N.E at night tacked to the S & at midnight tacked again latter no alteration Expecting feeling low spirited
Remarks on Wednesday 18 January 1857 Lat in 12.28 Long in 81-27	these 24 hours comes in with a gentle wind heading to the E.N.E at sun set tacked at midnight tacked again latter no alteration & so ends
Remarks on Thursday 19 Jan y. 1857 Lat 11. 62 Long 80 41	all these 24 hours a moderate wind and a clear sky heading to the E.N.E under all the sails could see nothing this day and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Friday 20 Jan.y 1857	these 24 hours commences with fresh winds & clear weather at sun set tacked to the S middle and latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours

Saw Nothing

Remarks on Saturday 21 Jan y. 1857 Lat 12. 24 Long 77. 47	these 24 hours begins with strong breezes heading by the wind to the S at sun set tacked to the E.N.E middle and latter no alteration and so ends
Remarks on Sunday 22 Jan y. 1857 Lat 11. 47 Long 78.48	all these 24 hours a strong wind heading in to the E under single reef topsails and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Monday Jany 23 1857	these 24 hours a strong wind with a heavy swell heading to the E.N.E at 4 P.M tacked to the S.S.W middle and latter still the same and so ends saw a large back whale

Get on a Creek

Remarks on Tuesday 24 Jany. Lat. 13.48 — these 24 hours through a fresh wind and dull prospects saw a Jolly Fish & he looked clean. we are steering by the wind to the SSW

Remarks on Wednesday 25 Jany. 1837 — these 24 hours commences with moderate winds and clear we are steering to the SSW at 9 lowered & got 4 black fish spoke ship Victory 13 months out 800 BBls latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Thursday 26 Jany. 1834 Lat. 14.60 — these 24 hours comes in with a strong wind attended with rain squalls heading to the SSW in the morn tacked to the E.S.E latter no alteration & so ends the day

Remarks on Friday 27 Jany. 1837 — these 24 hours comes in with a strong wind heading to the E.S.E at 1 PM saw a shoal of whales lowered & got one to the ships at sun set. Latter finished cutting & so ends

Remarks on Saturday 28 Jany. 1837 Lat. 14.14 — these 24 hours begins with a moderate wind. saw whales again at 3 PM lowered and fastened 2 lost one & got the other at the ships at dark in the morn began cutting finished and saw whales latter in chase with the ships & so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Sunday 29 Jany. 1837 — this day commences with light winds still in chase of whales with the ships at 5 PM lowered our boats & fastened one at sun set got him along side latter lying by & so ends this day

Remarks on Monday 30 Jany. 1837 — this 24 hours comes in & we are still lying by our whale at daylight began cutting latter finished and so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Tuesday 31 Jany. 1837 Lat. 13.47 — all these 24 hours a moderate wind & fine weather employed in boiling & so ends

Magnolia 28 months out 2050 Bbls

Remarks on Wednesday Feb 1st 1837	these 24 hours comes in with a moderate wind employed in boiling at night finished latter steering winds heading in shore & sounds this day
Remarks on Thursday Feby. 2. 1837 Lat. 13. 2	all these 24 hours a moderate wind and clear weather steering by the wind to the E & E and so ends this day
Remarks on Friday 3 Feby 1837 Lat. 13. 42 S	these 24 hours comes in with a gentle wind heading to the E & E at midnight tacked to the S latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours Employed obsciously
Remarks on Saturday 4 Feby. 1837 Lat. 14. 51	all these 24 hours a moderate wind employed in stowing down our last Gam & so ends this day
Remarks on Sunday 5 Feby 1837	these 24 hours throughout a moderate wind attended with light rain squalls employed in stowing down our oil & so ends no alteration
Remarks on Monday 6 Feby. 1837 Lat. 14. 5	these 24 hours commences with light winds heading to the S at night finish stowing tacked to the E & E middle and latter the same and so ends this day
Remarks on Tuesday Feby. 7 Lat. 13. 42 Long. 99. 30	these 24 hours strong winds attended with rain squalls heading to the E & E saw nothing except a sword
Remarks on Wednesday 8 Feby 1837	these 24 hours comes in with strong winds heading in shore at 5 PM spoke ship Ocean 5 months from Nantucket 70 Bbls middle and latter no alteration tacked to the S
Remarks on Thursday 9 Feby	all these 24 hours strong winds heading to the S

Yet on a Cruise

Remarks on Friday Feby. 10 1837	these 24 hours comes in with moderate winds heading to the S.S.E at sun set tacked to the E.N.E at 10 P.M. saw whales lowered & struck one the iron drawed of he went off and left us to lament our hard fortune & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Saturday Feby. 11. 1837 Lat. 16. 47	these 24 hours commences with a light wind & calm is employed in moving the grass on our Cens middle and latter calm still
Remarks on Sunday Feby. 12 1837 Lat. 16 34 Long 80 10	this 24 hours comes in with a perfect calm at midnight took a breze steered by the wind to the S latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Monday 13 Feby 1837	all these 24 hours a strong breze heading by the wind to the S saw nothing of note and so ends this day
Remarks on Tuesday 14 Feby. 1837	these 24 hours through moderate winds and fine weather at sun set steered S.W in the morn Eiffed by the wind in shore latter no alteration and so ends this day
Remarks on Wednesday 15 Feby. 1837 Lat. 14. 47	these 24 hours commences with light winds and fair weather at 4 A.M saw whales lowered to no purpose latter still in shore with the ships
Remarks on Thursday 16 Feby. 1837	this day comes in and we are still in shore of whales with the ships at 2 P.M. lowered and fastened one and got him to the ship at 4 P.M. in the morn cut him in latter steering to the S & so ends
Remarks on Friday 17 Feby. 1837 Lat. 14 53	all these 24 hours a moderate trade and a clear sky employed in boiling and so ends these 24 hours steering to the S
Remarks on Saturday 18 Feby Lat. 14.40 Long 80. 57	these 24 hours comes in with light winds at night finished boiling tacked to the E.N.E middle and latter the same

Magnolia off on Peru

Remarks on Sunday 19 Feby 1837 Lat 15 .	these 24 hours commences with light winds heading to the E & E at midnight tacked to the S in the morn tacked again latter no alteration
Remarks on Monday 20 Feby 1837	these 24 hours comes in with moderate wind and clear weather heading to the E & E saw nothing & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Tuesday 21 Feby 1837	all these 24 hours a moderate wind and clear weather at 5 PM passed a Brig & she steering off shore latter no alteration and so ends this day
Remarks on Wednesday 22 Feby 1837	these 24 hours begins with moderate wind heading in steering off at night lulled by the wind to the S middle and latter fresh winds & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Thursday 23 1837	the first of these 24 hours strong breezes took in the 2d reef in the topsails middle and latter no alteration & so ends this day
Remarks on Friday 24 1837 Lat 14 53 Long 99 20	all these 24 hours a brisk wind steering to the S employed in mending sails &c
Remarks on Saturday 25 Feby 1837	all these 24 hours through a gentle wind heading in shore and off in hopes to see Whales but alas nothing to cheer our drooping spirits
Remarks on Sunday 26 Feby 1837	these 24 hours a strong wind through heading in shore under single reef topsa
Remarks on Monday 27 Feby 1837 Lat 14 37 Long 80 10	these 24 hours begins with strong winds heading in shore at 2 PM spoke ship Minerva Smyth 4 months from New Bedford no oil & so ends these 24 hours no alteration

Proceeding on B. S. Lat. 80. W Long.

Remarks on Tuesday 28. Febry. 1837 — these 24 hours comes in with strong wind and a heavy swell heading in shore at sun set tacked to the S middle and latter more moderate and so ends this day

Remarks on Wednesday March 1st 1837 Lat 14.35 — these 24 hours comes in with a brisk wind attended with rain squalls heading to the S middle and latter much the same and so ends this day

Remarks on Thursday 2. March 1837 Lat 14.55 Long. 79.25 — all these 24 hours a strong breze carrying double reef topsails steering in shore & then off, and then to leward in hopes to see some Whales

Remarks on Friday 3 March 1837 — these 24 hours a light wind a calms throughout employed variously in duty on board & so ends this day

Remarks on Saturday 4 March 1837 — all these 24 hours a constant calm & a hot sun employed in cleaning our ship out side &c & so on

Remarks on Sunday 5 March 1837 Lat 14.37 Long. 80.20 — these 24 hours comes in with calms & a hot sun at midnight took a breze steered by the wind to the S latter no alteration and so ends this day

Remarks on Monday 6 March 1837 — these 24 hours begins with moderate winds heading to the S at sun set saw a shoal of whales so near night could not give chase middle and latter much the same and so ends this day

Remarks on Tuesday 7 March 1837 — these 24 hours comes in with light winds and clear weather heading in shore at 4 saw a Brig steering to the S latter saw another & so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Wednesday 8 March 1837 Lat. 14.6 — all these 24 hours a moderate wind and fair weather employed variously in ships duty

Magnolia Get on a Recise

Remarks on Thursday March 9 1837	all these 24 hours a moderate wind steering to the S & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Friday March 10 1837 Sun Obscured	these 24 hours begins with light airs heading to the S commences stowing down our last Gam of oil latter employed the same and so ends the
Remarks on Saturday March 11 1837	these 24 hours moderate winds throughout employed as above finished the latter part & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Sunday March 12 1837 Lat 14.4 Long 81.20	all these hours smart winds and clear weather steering by the wind to the E.N.E and so ends this day
Remarks on Monday March 13 1837 Lat 13.38	these 24 hours through a moderate wind and pleasent weather steering by the wind to the E.N.E and so ends
Remarks on Tuesday March 14 1837 Lat 12.42 Long 77.25	these 24 hours comes in with light winds heading in shore at 9 PM tacked to the S at midnight tacked again latter passed a ship apparently a man of war & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Wednesday March 15 1837 Lat 12.40	these 24 hours commences with light winds & clear weather at 8 AM saw the land distance 18 leagues at the same time saw a shoal of whales lower & got one small one latter got him to the ship & so ends
Remarks on Thursday March 16 1837	these 24 hours begins with light winds employed in cutting at 2 lowered & struck a humpback whale got him alongside at 6 PM and cut him in by dark latter employed in boiling

X 1 Humpback

Remarks on Friday March 17 1836	these 24 hours comes in with a moderate wind heading in shore at night finished boiling & tacked off middle and latter light airs & calms & so ends land 10 leagues off
Remarks on Saturday March 18 1837	these 24 hours light winds heading in shore tacked of at night at midnight tacked in latter steering for Callo & so ends
Remarks on Monday March 19 1837	these 24 hours comes & we are still steering at 5 PM anchored in Callo in 7 fathom latter nothing done it being sunday

Remarks on Tuesday 20th	this day employed in cleaning ship & getting ready to pass one half on liberty
had a man deserted James Peterson	
on Wednesday 21 1837	this day employed in painting and getting water on board
on Thursday 22 1837	this day employed as above a man deserted James Reed
on Friday 23	this day finished painting one half aft
on Saturday 24	Employed variously in ships duty
on Sunday 25	nothing of note done this day
on Monday 26	employed in getting water on board
on Tuesday 27	employed as above
on Wednesday 28	employed variously in getting vegetables on board for a cruise
on Thursday 29	this day employed busyly had a man deserted by name William Taylor
on Friday 31	Employed in preparations for sea shipped a man Peter Wahoo by name

In Callao

Remarks on April 1st 1837	this morning being all ready for sea hove short &c but found we could not go on account of the Embargo being on
on April 2d 1837 shipped a man James Gal by name	this day nothing of note done being all ready but still detained on account of the Embargo
on Monday 3 April 1837	this day low spirited yet detained ~~shipped a man~~
on Tuesday 4 April 1837	we are still detained here on account of the Embargo
on Wednesday 5 April 1837	this day still ready but yet detained nothing done
Remarks on Thursday 6 April 1837	these 24 hours comes in with a strong trade and after 4 days detention weighed our anchor at 4 PM & got to sea middle and latter heading by the wind of shore and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Friday 7 April 1837 Lat 12 30	all these 24 hours a fresh gale heading in shore and off, passed a ship & so ends this day rocking of a whale near
Remarks on Saturday April 8 1837	these 24 hours begins strong gales heading in shore at noon set tacked off in the morn steered N latter more moderate and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Sunday 9 April 1837 Lat 12 25	these 24 hours comes in with strong gales steering N at night luffed by the wind in the morn steered N latter strong gales under 2 ~~reef~~ topsails and so ends
Remarks on Monday 10 April 1837	all these 24 hours through strong winds steering N & NW
Remarks on Tuesday 11 April	these 24 hours a strong trade & a heavy swell course N in hopes to see some whales but alas nothing to cheer our dull spirits

Log on a Cruise

Remarks on Wednesday April 12. 1837. Lat. 10.25	these 24 hours a strong wind steering from N to the saw a great many Black fish and Sailing in hopes whales will be next & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Thursday April 13. 1837 Lat. 10 37. Long. 82	these 24 hours commences with strong winds steering N W at 2 P M saw a number of whales lowered & chased till sun set to no purpose middle & latter still strong winds and so ends
Remarks on Friday April 14. 1837	all these 24 hours a strong wind heading in to the E passed a Schooner steering to the N and so ends these 24 hours.
Remarks on Saturday 15 April 1837	these 24 hours though a strong wind heading in shore and off in hopes timely to find some Whales but in vain for this day
Remarks on Sunday April 16. 1837 Lat. 10.19 Long. 82.20	these 24 hours comes in with strong winds heading to the S at midnight kept off N W latter steering N saw a few Razor Backs
Remarks on Monday 17. April 1837 Lat. 8.59	these 24 hours through a strong wind and clear weather heading or steering N W & N and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Tuesday April 18. 1837 Lat. in 9. 45	all these 24 hours moderate winds accompanied with rain squalls come N W & N saw nothing of note and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Wednesday 19. April 1837 Lat. in 6. 5	these 24 hours commences with moderate trades steering N by W middle and latter much the same & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Thursday 20 April 1837 Lat. 5.10	all these 24 hours moderate trades heading in shore at sun set tacked off middle and latter no alteration
Remarks on Friday 21 April 1837 Lat. 4. 23	these 24 hours through a light wind and a strong current to the N steering by the wind in shore & off & so ends these 24 hours

Angling off on the coast of Peru

Remarks on Saturday 22. April 1837 Lat 3 35 S	these 24 hours commences with light winds and pleasant weather at 4 PM spoke ship Wm Penn 6 months out 90 Bbls middle and latter still the same & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Sunday 23. April 1837 Lat 2.58	these 24 hours moderate winds and fine weather heading by the wind in shore latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Monday 24 April 1837. Lat 2.45 Long in 82	these 24 hours through moderate winds and fine weather heading in shore & off in hopes to see whales but in vain
Remarks on Tuesday 25 April 1837 Lat 2.59	these 24 hours commences with light winds heading to the S at midnight tacked off in the morn tacked again latter no alteration & so ends
Remarks on Wednesday 26 April 1837 Lat 3.45	these 24 hours comes in with light winds heading in shore middle and latter the same saw the land distance 10 leagues heading in SE & so ends
Remarks on Thursday 27. April 1837	these 24 hours comes in with brisk winds off Cape Blanco at night tacked off latter still strong trades heading in shore and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Friday 28. April 1837 Lat 4.56	all these 24 hours strong winds heading in shore & off saw Punta Pico at noon & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Saturday 29. April 1837	these 24 hours begins with strong winds heading in shore the land 8 leagues off at 8 PM saw a Cadge whale lowered at sun set fastened hind he took the line and went off and left us to lament our cruel ill-fortune latter in the north the land & so end

Remarks on Sunday 30 April 1837	these 24 hours commences with light winds off Payta Head at 8 PM lowered a boat and went in on account of a sick man latter lying off and on S so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Monday May 1 1837 Lat 5.28	these 24 hours comes in and we are a lying off and in at Payta at 4 PM boat returned stood off by the winds to the S and so ends these 24 hours no alteration
Remarks on Tuesday May 2 1837	these 24 hours begins with a strong wind heading to the E at 4 PM saw a shoal of whales lowered and chased till dark to no purpose in the morn saw whales again lowered but they were very shy and going quick so we came quietly on board
Remarks on Wednesday May 3d 1837	these 24 hours commences with moderate winds heading off shore in the morn saw whales going quick to the SE lowered to no purpose latter still the same and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Thursday 4 May 1837	these 24 hours comes in with moderate winds heading to the S at 4 PM saw whales lowered and chased till dark middle and latter no alteration and so ends these 24
Remarks on Friday 5 May 1837 Lat 7.20	all these 24 hours a light wind and pleasent weather saw a great many black fish & so ends this day
Remarks on Saturday 6 May 1837 Lat 6.20	all these 24 hours moderate winds and clear weather course NW saw large backs and black fish but no Sperm fish
Remarks on Sunday 7 May 1837 Lat 5.4 Long in 84.28	these 24 hours comes in with moderate winds and fine weather steering NW middle and latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Monday 8 May 1837	all these 24 hours a moderate wind and fine weather saw most every thing but the Sperm fish course NW and so ends this day

Voyage Continued

Remarks on Tuesday 9 April 1837 Lat. 5 40 Long. 85 20	these 24 hours commences with moderate winds steering W at 5 PM spoke an English brig 110 days from Liverpool middle and latter still the same and so ends this day
Remarks on Wednesday 10 April 1837 Lat. 5 28	these 24 hours comes in with moderate winds steering W & W at 2 PM saw whales going quick to the SE lowered and chased till sun set to no purpose middle and latter heading by the wind to the S
Remarks on Thursday April 11. 1837	these 24 hours comes in with brisk breezes heading by the wind to the S middle and latter strong winds took the 2d reef in the topsails and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Friday April 12. 1837	these 24 hours commences with strong winds heading to the S at night tacked in the morn stood W latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Saturday April 13. 1837	all these 24 hours a moderate wind and fine weather course W and so ends these 24 hours saw nothing of note
Remarks on Sunday April 14. 1837 Lat. 5. 26	these 24 hours commences with light winds heading in to the E carrying all sail in hopes to see some whales but in vain for this day to be sure however not discouraged but low spirited truly
Remarks on Monday April 15. 1837	all these 24 hours a gentle wind steering by the wind to the S saw black fish lowered and got one to the ship and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Tuesday April 16 1837	all these 24 hours a light wind heading in shore saw black fish & so ends this day
Remarks on Wednesday April 17 1837	these 24 hours commences with a light wind heading in shore in the morn saw a large whale going quick to the S lowered but could not strike we came on board to lament our hards fortune sincerely hoping for better luck

Log on Board

Remarks on Thursday 18 April 1837	all these 24 hours a moderate wind and fine weather heading in to the E and so ends these 24 hours saw nothing of note
Remarks on Friday 19 April 1837 Lat 2.40	these 24 hours a moderate wind and fine weather heading by the wind to the E middle and latter no alteration and so ends this day
Remarks on Saturday 20 April 1837	these 24 hours comes in with a light wind steering to the E at sun set tacked to the S middle and latter the same saw Black fish and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Sunday 21 April 1837	these 24 hours through a light wind and pleasant weather steering by the wind to the SSW saw nothing of note and so ends this day
Remarks on Monday 22 April 1837 Lat in 4 19	these 24 hours comes in with moderate winds heading to the S in the morn tacked to the E.N.E latter still the same
Remarks on Tuesday 23 April 1837 Lat 4 19	these 24 hours commences with moderate winds heading to the E.N.E at midnight tacked to the S in the morn tacked again latter no alteration saw Black fish in abundance and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Wednesday 24 April 1837 Lat in 4	these 24 hours comes in with a brisk wind and fine weather steering by the wind to the E.N.E at midnight tacked to the S. in the morn tacked again latter still no alteration and so ends this
Remarks on Thursday 25 of May 1837 Lat in 4 20	these 24 hours comes in with light winds and fine weather at sun set tacked to the S middle and latter no alteration so ends
Remarks on Friday 26 May 1837	these 24 hours comes in with brisk winds steering to the S middle and latter strong breezes & so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Saturday May 27. 1837. Lat 6. 45 Long in 88. 25	these 24 hours comes in with a strong wind heading to the S under 2 reef topsails at night steered W latter still the same and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Sunday May 28. 1837 Lat in 6. 16	these 24 hours comes in with a strong wind course W at 3 P M hoisted by the wind to the E.N.E middle and latter the same under double reef topsails
Remarks on Monday May. 28. 1837	these 24 hours comes in with a strong winds steering to the E.N.E under 2 reef topsails and so ends these 24 hours saw nothing of note
Remarks on Tuesday May 1837. Lat. 6. 26	these 24 hours commences with strong winds and a heavy swell heading by the wind to the E.N.E saw Black fish and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Wednesday May 31st. 1837	all these 24 hours comes in with strong winds under 2 reef topsails steering by the wind to the E.N.E and so ends this day
Remarks on Thursday June 1. 1837	these 24 hours through strong winds attended with raw squalls heading to the E.N.E and so ends this day
Remarks on Friday June 2. 1837 Lat. 3. 40	all these 24 hours a moderate wind and fine weather employed in sail mending saw Black fish and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Saturday June 3. 1837 Lat. 3. 18.	these 24 hours through light winds and pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S and so ends this day
Remarks on Sunday 4 June 1837 Lat. 2. 15 Long 83. 34	all these 24 hours a gentle wind and clear weather course N.W saw Black fish &c & so on

Copy of Pedro

Remarks on Monday June 5th 1837	these 24 hours begins with moderate winds steering N.W. at night biffed by the wind to the S middle and latter no alteration and so ends feeling poorly in spirits to be sure
Remarks on Tuesday June 6 1837	all these 24 hours a moderate wind and fair weather steering by the wind to the E & so ends
Remarks on Wednesday 7 June 1837 Saw Obscure	these 24 hours commences with strong winds heading to the S at night took in a reef in the topsails middle and latter no alteration saw razor backs black fish in fact every thing of a whale kind excepting Sperm
Remarks on Thursday 8 June 1837	all these 24 hours a strong wind under reef topsails steering by the winds to the E S.E saw nothing of note and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Friday 9 June 1837 Lat 5.40	these 24 hours comes in with strong wind heading to the S in the morn tacked to the E N.E latter more moderate
Remarks on Saturday 10 June 1837	all these 24 hours a strong trade steering by the wind to the E.N.E feeling truly anxious to see whales still without chasing we hear it and like every one live in hopes
Remarks on Sunday 11 June 1837	these 24 hours throughout a brisk wind steering in shore by the winds saw nothing of note and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Monday 12 June 1837	all these 24 hours a moderate wind and fine weather heading in shore & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Tuesday 13 June 1837 Lat 2.10	these 24 hours throughout a moderate winds & fine weather could see nothing of note & so ends this day

Magnolia on a Cruise

Remarks on Wednesday 14 June 1837 Lat in 1.10. Long. 87.19	these 24 hours commences with a light winds heading to the E by E in the morn steered W by N and so ends these 24 hours.
Remarks on Thursday 15 June 1837	these 24 hours light winds and fine weather course W by N saw nothing of note and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Friday 16 June 1837 Lat in 34.8	these 24 hours comes in with a light winds steering W at 2 PM spoke ship William Lee 7 months out 150 Bbls latter steering by the winds to the S and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Saturday 17 June 1837 Lat in 34.8	these 24 hours comes in with a moderate wind and gloomy thick weather steering by the winds to the S at 5 PM saw ship Gideon Howland 2 yrs out 1600 Bbls in the morn saw Pheasant Isld bearing S.E latter tacked to the E by E and so ends this day
Remarks on Sunday 18 June 1837 Lat in 34	these 24 hours through a moderate wind heading to the S surging all sail to see if possible some Whales but in vain
Remarks on Monday 19 June 1837 Lat in 40 S	all these 24 hours a moderate wind attended with rain squalls heading in E by S and so ends no alteration
Remarks on Tuesday 20 June 1837 Lat in 38 S	these 24 hours moderate wind accompanied with light rain squalls heading by the wind to the E and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Wednesday 21 June 1837 Lat in 38	all these 24 hours a gentle wind at 5 PM tacked to the S latter light airs and light rain squalls and so ends
Remarks on Thursday 22 June 1837 Lat Long. 86.50	these 24 hours through a moderate wind and thick over cast sky steering to the S and so ends these 24 hours

Voyage Continued

Remarks on Friday June 23 1837 Lat in 1 15 S — these 24 hours light winds varying from S to S.E heading in shore and off trying to to get to the S.E saw nothing of note and so ends these 24 hours. Sailing tropicous

Remarks on Saturday 24 June 1837 Lat in 1 37 — these 24 hours commences with moderate winds heading to the E.S.E at 5 P.M spoke a schooner from Guyaquil bound to Charles B.a latter attended with rain squalls and so ends these 24 hours and get see nothing of a whale

Remarks on ~~Monday~~ Sunday June 25 - 1837 — these 24 hours comes in with light winds and fine weather steering by the wind to the E.N.E at sun set tacked to the S latter strong winds & so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Monday 26 June 1837 Lat in S 3 S — these 24 hours fresh winds throughout attended with squalls of rain steering by the wind to the S.S.E and so ends these 24 hours with no alteration saw 000

Remarks on Tuesday 27 June 1837 Lat S 52 — all these 24 hours a strong wind and a heavy swell under 2 reef topsails heading to the S and so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Wednesday 28 June 1837 — these 24 hours a strong gale under 2 reef topsails heading to the S & so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Thursday 29 June 1837 Lat 6 S — all these 24 hours a strong wind and a heavy swell steering to the S under 2 reef topsails and so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Friday 30 June 1837 — this day through out a strong wind under a reef saw nothing of note and so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Saturday 1 July 1837 — these 24 hours comes in with a fresh breeze steering by the winds to the S at 2 P.M saw Black fish lowered & got 2 in the mean tacked to the E.N.E latter squalls of rain and so ends

Magnolia 33 Months out 2100 Bbls

Remarks on Sunday July 2d 1837	Lat. 7. 10 Long. 92. 20	all these 24 hours moderate winds heading in E.N.E saw nothing of note and so ends low in spirits but full of hopes
Remarks on Monday 3 July 1837		these 24 hours through a moderate wind and clear weather heading by the winds to the E.N.E all sail set and so ends this day
Remarks on Tuesday July 4 1837	Sun Obscured	all these 24 hours a moderate winds and fine weather heading by the winds to the E saw a great many ~~whales~~ birds but nothing to cheer our drooping spirits expecting it being the day of our national independance we can feel ~~it~~ but not realize it & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Wednesday 5 July 1837	Lat. in 5.50 Long. in 89. 31	these 24 hours begins with a fresh wind heading to the E.N.E carrying all sail in hopes to see some whales but in vain for this day and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Thursday 6 July 1837		all these 24 hours a moderate wind and thick over cast sky heading to the E.N.E all sail set and so ends
Remarks on Friday 7 July	Sun Obscure	these 24 hours through a fresh wind heading in E by N all sail set saw nothing of a whale kind and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Saturday July ~~8~~ 1837	4	all these 24 hours a fresh wind steering by the wind to the E.N.E in hopes to see whales but in vain and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Sunday 9 July 1837	Lat 4. 27 Long. 85. 13	these 24 hours through a strong breeze steering by the wind to the E.N.E saw black fish & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Monday 10 July 1837	Sun Obscured	all these 24 hours a fresh wind with light rain squalls heading to the E.N.E saw Black fish & so ends these 24 hours

And get on Pere

Remarks on Tuesday 12 July 1857 Lat in 4.13 Long. 83.40	these 24 hours commences with moderate winds attended with fine rain squalls at night tacked to the S at midnight tacked again latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Wednesday 12 July 1857	these 24 hours comes in with a fresh breze and light rain squalls heading in to the E.S.E middle and latter still the same & so ends
Remarks on Thursday 13 July 1857	these 24 hours comes in with a strong breze saw a shoal of whales lowered on & got one small one at sun set got him cut in at midnight passed a ship latter strong winds heading to the S.S.E and so ends employed in boiling
Remarks on Friday 14 July 1857 sun obscured	these 24 hours begins with a fresh wind & over cast sky heading to the S at night tacked to the E.S.E in the morn finished boiling latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Saturday 15 July 1857 Sun Obscured	these 24 hours commences with fresh winds heading to the E.S.E at sun set tacked ship latter fresh winds and a thick over cast sky and so ends these 24 hours saw whales to windward
Remarks on Sunday 16 July 1857	these 24 hours comes in with fresh winds making short tacks to get to windward whales still in sight at times at 6 they went out of sight latter heading in shore & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Monday 17 July 1857	these 24 hours comes in with fresh breyes and thick weather at 6 P.M spoke ship Constitution of Nantucket 20 mo out 1150 Bbls middle and latter heading by the wind in shore and so ends these
Remarks on Tuesday 18 July 1857 Lat in 4.44	these 24 hours commences with moderate winds and thick over cast sky steering by the wind to the S.S.W saw large back whales in abundance and so ends these 24 hours feeling anxious
Remarks on Wednesday 19 July 1857	all these 24 hours a fresh wind heading to the S.S.W saw nothing of note & so ends the day

Voyage continued

Remarks on ~~Friday~~ Thursday 20th July 1857	these 24 hours a moderate wind and thick gloomy weather heading by the wind to the E.N.E saw abundance of black fish and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Saturday 21 July 1857 Friday	these 24 hours commences with moderate winds attended with rain squalls heading by the wind to the E.N.E and so ends no alteration saw razor backs a plenty
Remarks on Saturday 22 July Lat. 5. 38 Long. 88 15	these 24 hours comes in with fresh winds attended with rain squalls heading to the E.N.E at night tacked off shore in the morn tacked again latter still the same and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Sunday July 23. 1857 Sun Obscured	all these 24 hours gentle winds and thick gloomy weather heading in shore and off in hopes to see whales
Remarks on Monday 24 July 1857 Lat. 4.48	these 24 hours comes in with a fresh wind heading to the S at night kept off N.W in the morn stood N latter spoke ship Ocean 9 months out 600 Bbls and so ends these 24 hours.
Remarks on Tuesday 25 July 1857 Lat in 3.28 S Long. 86 20 W	these 24 hours comes in with a fresh wind and thick over cast weather course N at night luffed by the wind off shore latter spoke ship Marcella 14 months out 100 Bbls
Remarks on Wednesday 26 July 1857 Sun Obscured	these 24 hours commences with strong trades course N.W. at night luffed by the wind to the S.S.W middle and latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Thursday 27 July 1857 Lat in 4.8 S	these 24 hours comes in with strong winds under reef topsails heading by the wind to the S middle and latter no alteration and so ends this day
Remarks on Friday July 28 1857 Lat in 4.20 S	all these 24 hours a moderate wind and clear weather heading by the wind to the S.S.W saw Black fish & razor backs

Remarks on Saturday 29. July 1837. Lat in 4-48	these 24 hours comes in with light winds and clear weather middle part calm latter a moderate breze heading to the S and so ends
Remarks on Sunday 30. July Lat in 5.36 S Long in 88.20 W	these 24 hours comes in with moderate winds and pleasent weather heading to the S middle part breze at 9 A.M. saw a large body of whales lowered and fastened one but he got away and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Monday 31. July 1837 Lat. 5.43	these 24 hours through strong winds all sail tacking every 6 hours could see nothing except fin backs & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Tuesday August 1. 1837 Lat in 6.20	these 24 hours throughout a strong breze attended with rain squalls heading to the S till daylight then tacked to the E & E latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Wednesday August 2. 1837 Sun obscured	these 24 hours comes in with strong winds accompanied with rain squalls heading by the wind to the E & E saw razor backs and black fish in abundance and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Thursday August 3. 1837 Lat in 5.37 Long in	all these 24 hours a young gale under a reef topsails steering to the S saw black fish nothing else of note and so ends
Remarks on Sunday 4. August 1837	all these 24 hours a strong wind and rain squalls heading by the wind to the S and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Saturday 5 August 1837 Lat in 7.10	these 24 hours commences with strong gales heading to the S in the morning ship and steered S.S.E latter part no alteration and so ends these 24 hours saw black fish
Remarks on Sunday 6. August 1837 Sun Obscured	this day comes in with a fresh wind and thick overcast weather heading in shore by the wind middle and latter much the same & so ends this day

We are still on Peru

Remarks on Monday August 7. 1836.		these 24 hours begins with a strong wind heading to the E&E at 3 P M saw a large bely of whales lowered and got 2 alongside at sack in the morn cut them in latter part moderate and so ends
Remarks on Tuesday August 8. 1836	Lat. Observed	these 24 hours comes in with a strong winds and squally weather middle the same in the morn began boiling latter moderate winds and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Wednesday 9 August. 1836		these 24 hours commences with a moderate wind heading to the S at night tacked to the E&E middle finished boiling and so ends no alteration
Remarks on Thursday August 10. 1836	Lat. in 5.40	these 24 hours comes in with moderate winds heading to the E&E middle and latter fine and pleasent weather saw black fish in abundance likewise razor backs
Remarks on Friday August 11. 1836		all these 24 hours light winds and rain squalls occasionally heading by the wind to the S saw a great many black fish but nothing of sperm kind
Remarks on Saturday August 12. 1836		these 24 hours comes in with moderate winds and fine weather heading to the S at daylight tacked to the E.&E saw lots of black fish latter still the same and so ends these 24 hours low in spirits
Remarks on Sunday August 13. 1837	Lat in 5. 47	these 24 hours comes in with moderate winds and clear weather heading to the E at night steered S&W in the morn luffed to the E&E latter no alteration and so ends
Remarks on Monday August 14. 1837	Lat 5. 11 Long 89. 10	these 24 hours comes in with a light wind heading to the E&E at sun set tacked to the S latter strong winds
Remarks on Tuesday August 15. 1837		these 24 hours commences with strong winds heading to the S&E reef topsails in the morn tacked to the E&E latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours

Voyage Continued

Remarks on Wednesday August 16. 1857
Lat in 5. 50 S

these 24 hours begins with a fresh wind heading to the E & E middle no alteration at 10 PM we saw a large Bary of whales lowered and fastened a large and small one parted from the big one and drawn from the other they went off and left us to lament our hard fortune however hope is all & so ends these 24 hours whales still in sight

Remarks on Thursday 17. August 1857
Lat. 5. 4
Long. 89. 10

these 24 hours comes in with a strong wind whales still in sight at 5 PM lowered and got one small one to the ship at 8 in the morn cut him in Cutted heading by the wind to the E & E and so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Friday 18. August 1857
Lat. in

these 24 hours commences with strong trades and a tremendous swell heading by the wind to the E & E at night began boiling at daylight finished cutted still the same and so ends

Remarks on Saturday 19. August 1857
Lat. 4. 47

these 24 hours comes in with light winds and a heavy swell heading to the E middle and cutted the same and so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Sunday 20 August 1857

these 24 hours commences with brisk trades heading to the E & E at sun set tacked to the S middle and cutted no alteration

Remarks on Monday August 21. 1857

these 24 hours comes in with fresh winds and thick over cast sky heading to the S at sun set tacked to the E & E middle and cutted still the same and so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Tuesday August 22. 1857
Lat in 5. 15
Long in 87. 19

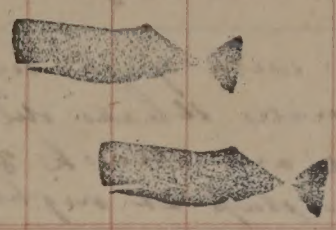
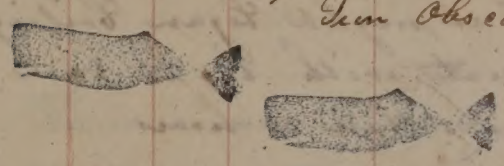
these 24 hours comes in with fresh breezes steering by the wind to the E & E at sun set tacked & at midnight tacked again cutted no alteration and so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Wednesday August 23. 1857

these 24 hours comes in with moderate winds heading to the E & E at sun set tacked to the S middle and cutted the same

Magnolia 35 Months out 2150 Bbls

Remarks on Friday August 24 1837	Thursday	these 24 hours commences with fresh breezes heading by the wind to the S middle and latter much the same and so ends these 24 hours hoping truly to see Whales
Remarks on Friday August 25 1837		all these 24 hours a fresh breeze accompanied with rain squalls heading by the wind to the SSW and so ends
Remarks on Saturday 26 August 1837		these 24 hours comes in with fresh winds heading to the S at midnight tacked to the ESE in the morn stewed N latter still the same and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Sunday 27 August 1837	Lat in 6-27 Long in 88-40	these 24 hours comes in with a moderate wind heading to the ESE in the morn stewed NE latter still the same and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Monday 28 August 1837 Lat in 5.46		all these 24 hours moderate winds heading to the NE saw nothing of note and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Tuesday August 29 1837		these 24 hours comes in with fresh breezes heading by the wind to the E at sun set stewed W in the morn baffled by the wind to the ~~ESE~~ S latter fine and pleasent weather with not a solitary thing in sight of a Whale bind
Remarks on Wednesday August 30 1837		these 24 hours commences with moderate winds and fair weather stewing to the S at sun set tacked to the ESE middle and latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Thursday 31 August		these 24 hours comes in with moderate winds heading to the ESE at sun set tacked in the morn commenced stewing down our oil we have been 6 months obtaining latter still the same and so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Friday Sept 1st 1837 Lat 6. 35	these 24 hours begins with strong winds employed in stowing down middle and latter strong gales attended with rain squalls finished stowing down & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Saturday 2. Sep. 1837	these 24 hours comes in with strong gales heading to the S at night wore ship middle and latter heavy Rain gales & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Sunday 3. Sep. 1837 	these 24 hours comes in with strong gales heading to the E.N.E at 1 P.M saw whales lowered & got one at dark cut him in at midnight wore ship in the morn saw more whales lowered and got another finished cutting at noon and so ends these 24 hours somewhat at a loss for our good luck
Remarks on Monday 4. Sept 1837 Lat Observed 	these 24 hours commences with strong gales heading to the E.N.E employed in boiling in the morning wore ship at 10 A.M saw a large body of whales lowered & got 2 and so ends boats still off from the ship a heavy swell
Remarks on Tuesday 5. Sept 1837 Lat 5. 37	these 24 hours comes in with strong gales attended with rain squalls at 3 P.M got one whales to the ship & cut one in in the morn finished cutting the other latter employed in boiling & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Wednesday Sept 6 1837 Lat 5. 47 Long. 88. 47	these 24 comes in with strong gales and squally weather with a large swell at 5 P.M saw a large whale lowered so near night could do nothing middle and latter employed in boiling & fresh gales
Remarks on Thursday 7. Sept 1837	these 24 hours commences with strong gales attended with heavy squalls at sun set finished boiling middle and latter still the same and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Friday 8. Sept 1837 Lat in 5. 33	these 24 hours comes in with a heavy swell and strong gales heading to the E.N.E at sun set tacked to the E.N.E middle and latter much the same and so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Saturday
Sep. 9. 1837 Lat in 5. 55

these 24 hours comes in with strong winds and squalls of rain heading by the wind to the S saw a number of razor backs &c and so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Sunday
Sep. 10. 1837
Lat in 6. 10

these 24 hours comes in with strong gales under 2 reef topsails heading to the S at night tacked in the morn saw a shoal of whales near the ship lowered and chased till 11 came on board so ends these 24 hours whales still in sight

Remarks on Monday
11 Sep. 1837
Lat in 6. 18

these 24 hours comes in with fresh breezes attended with rain squalls 18 whales still in sight at 2 lowered and struck 3 saved 2 got them to the ship at night in the morning cut them in latter more moderate heading by the wind to the S

Remarks on Tuesday
12. 1837

these 24 hours comes in with fresh breezes heading to the S at night began boiling latter more moderate with light rain squalls and so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Wednesday
13 Sep. 1837
Sun Obscured

these 24 hours comes in with light winds accompanied with rain squalls in the morn began stowing down our last face latter still employed and so ends

Remarks on Thursday
14 Sep. 1837

all these 24 hours moderate winds under short sail heading in to the E&E employed in stowing down and so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Friday
15 Sep. 1837
Lat in 6. 34 Long. 88. 20

these 24 hours comes in with moderate winds and fine weather at sunset finished stowing down our last face middle and latter still good weather and so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Saturday
16 Sep. 1837 Lat 5. 5

these 24 hours commences with gentle winds heading in shore at night tacked to the E&E middle and latter still the same and so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Sunday
Sep. 16. 1837

these 24 hours comes in with moderate winds steering by the wind to the S. middle and latter strong breezes

Remarks on Monday 17. Sepr 1837	these 24 hours comes in with a fresh gale heading to the S middle attended with rain squalls latter a heavy Press gale under 2 reef topsails & so ends this
Remarks on Tuesday 18 Sepr 1837 Lat in 6.47	all these 24 hours a constant gale and a heavy swell heading to the S and E by E under double reef topsails Fore and spanker in and so ends this day
Remarks on Wednesday 19. Sepr 1837 Lat. 5.50 Long. 90.10	these 24 hours through a young gale carrying double reef topsails by the wind to the E by S saw large Backs and Black fish and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Thursday 20. Sepr Lat in 5.20	these 24 hours commences with a steady wind heading to the E by E middle and latter more moderate and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Friday 21. Sepr 1837	these 24 hours comes in with moderate winds and clear weather middle no alteration in the moon tacked to the S latter still the same and so ends these 24 hours dull spirited
Remarks on Saturday 22 Sep. 1837	these 24 hours comes in with a fine breeze heading by the wind to the S at daylight tacked ship to the E by E latter attended with rain squalls and so ends
Remarks on Sunday 23. Sep. 1837. Lat. 5.53 Long. 87.34	these 24 hours comes in with brisk trades and light rain squalls heading to the E at midnight tacked in the moon tacked again latter much the same and so ends
Remarks on Monday 24 Sep. 1837 - Lat in 6.44	these 24 hours comes in with a brisk wind heading to the E by E at sunset tacked to the ~~E by E~~ S middle and latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours saw nothing of note except large backs
Remarks on Tuesday 25 Sep. Sun Obscure	all these 24 hours a fresh trade heading to the S saw nothing of a whale kind

We are now three years out with 2300 Bbls

Remarks on Wednesday 27. Sep. 1837		these 24 hours commences with fresh winds heading to the S middle attended with rain squalls in the morn wore ship latter still the same and so ends this day
Remarks on Thursday 28. 3 years from New Bedford		these 24 hours comes in with a fresh breze heading by the wind to the S middle and latter attended with rain squalls and so ends this 24 hours
Remarks on Friday Sep. 29. 1837	Lat 6.50	these 24 hours through a moderate winds attended with rain squalls heading in the E & E employed variously in ship duty.
Remarks on Saturday 30. Sep. 1837	Lat 6.16 Long. 86.22	these 24 hours a moderate wind steering by the wind in shore saw black fish but nothing else of note and so ends this day
Remarks on Monday Octo. 1. 1837.	Lat. 5.25	these 24 hours fresh breyes attended with light rain squalls steering to the E & E all sail set and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Tuesday Oct. 2.	Lat 4.30	all these 24 hours light winds and moderate weather heading in shore all sail set and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Wednesday 3 Oct. 1837	Sun Observed	these 24 hours through a fresh trade and thick cloudy weather heading by the wind in shore and so ends this day.
Remarks on Thursday 4. Oct. 1837	Lat 4.30 Long 82 10	all these 24 hours a moderate wind and cloudy sky heading in shore by the wind saw an abundance of razor backs & so ends
Remarks on Friday 5. Oct. 1837.	Lat 3.58	these 24 hours commences with light winds heading in shore at sun set steered N by W at daylight bussed in shore latter light winds and so ends

Remarks on Friday 6. Octr 1837 Lat in 8.48	these 24 hours comes in with moderate winds heading in shore at sun set saw the land dis 10 leagues at 10 tacked of shore at midnight tack again latter part light airs off Cape Blanco
Remarks on Saturday 7. Octr 1837	these 24 hours comes in with a moderate wind and a smooth ocean running down by the land at night tuffed off shore latter light airs & calms
Remarks on Sunday 8. Octr 1837	this day commences with light winds running for Sunbury at 8 anchored in 7 fathoms and feeling thankfull 7 of our men being sick probaly symptoms of the scurvy
Remarks on Monday 9.	this day employed in watering got on board 60 Bbls
On Tuesday 10. th 1837	this day employed in getting on board water got off 90 Bbls
on Wednesday 11. 1837	Employed as above got off 115 Bbls
On Thursday 12. Octr 1837	Employed in getting of wood & other nessecary work
on Thursday Friday 13. Octr 1837	Employed in wooding and stowing down our water &c
on Saturday 14. Octr 1837	Employed this day in getting off wood &c
on Sunday 15. Octr 1837	Employed nothing of note done this day it being sunday
on Monday 16. Octr	this day employed in getting off wood
on Tuesday 17. 1837	Employd in nessecary work on board
on Wednesday 18. 1837	employed as above one third of our men ashore on liberty

Lying in Tumbes

on Thursday 19. 1837	this day employed in getting on board vegetables for a cruise part of our men on liberty
on Friday 20. Octr. 1837	employed in getting refreshments for a cruise part on shore on liberty
on Saturday 21. 1837	employed as above
on Sunday 22. 1837	nothing of note done this day
on Monday 23. Octr.	this day employed in getting ready for sea
Remarks on Tuesday 24. 1837	these 24 hours comes in with light winds from the W & a bad swell at 9. AM weighed our anchor for sea latter beating up off point Pisco
Remarks on Wednesday 25. Oct 4 1837. Lat 3. 47	these 24 hours begins with fresh winds beating up in shore middle no alteration latter cape Blanco bearing SW distance 10 Lea
Remarks on Thursday Octr. 26. 1837	all these 24 hours a strong wind steering by the wind in shore & of latter cape Blanco bearing SS.E distance 12 leagues & so ends
Remarks on Friday 27. Oct. 1837. Lat. 4. 7	these 24 hours a strong wind heading up of shore and on carrying all sail to get to windward
Remarks on Saturday 28. Octr. 1837. Lat. 4. 25	all these 24 hours through fresh winds with all sail set making short tacks in shore and off & so ends no alteration
Remarks on Sunday 29 Octr. 1837	these 24 hours a strong wind carrying all sail by the wind to get to windward and so ends these 24 hours

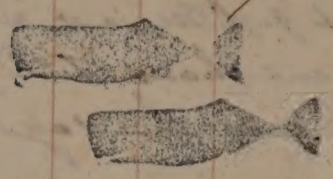
Voyage Continued

Remarks on Monday 30 Octr 1837	these 24 hours comes in with fresh winds heading in shore at 1 PM saw Payta head bearing E by E dist 12 leagues lattitude steering by the wind & so ends
Remarks on Tuesday 31 Octr 1837	these 24 hours a strong wind heading in for Payta at night hauled off latter light winds heading in by the wind & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Wednesday 1 Novr	these 24 hours comes in with a light wind heading in at 3 PM anchored in Payta latter employed in cleaning ships on half of our men on liberty
on Thursday 2	Employed in cleaning and Painting and other nessecary work on board
on Friday 3 Novr	this day employed in Painting one half on shore
on Saturday 4 Novr	Employed variously in ships duty getting ready for sea
on Sunday 5 Novr 1837	nothing of note this day
on Monday 6 Novr	this day in getting ready for sea at 3 PM weighed and got to sea in company with the ship Constitution strong winds
Remarks on Tuesday 7 Novr 1837 Lat. 6 20	these 24 hours commences with strong Payta gales at 3 PM weighed our anchor and got to sea middle and latter steering by the wind to the S and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Wednesday 8 Novr 1837	all these 24 hours a strong wind and fine weather heading by to the S all sail set and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Thursday 9 Novr 1837 Lat. 6.17	these 24 hours through a strong breze steering by the the wind to the SSW saw nothing of note this day and so ends these 24 hours

Again on a Cruise

Remarks on Friday Nov. 10. 1837		there 24 hours fresh winds and a clear sky heading by the wind to the SSW and so ends this day
Remarks on Saturday Nov. 11. 1837	Lat in 8. 18 Long in 86. 20	all there 24 hours fresh winds and clear weather heading to the S all sail set & so ends saw razr back whales
Remarks on Sunday Nov. 12. 1837	Lat in 9. 45 S.	there 24 hours strong winds throughout attended with rain squalls and a heavy swell still steering by the wind to the S saw nothing of a whale kind and so ends
Remarks on Monday 13 Nov. 1837		all there 24 hours through a strong breze and light rain squalls heading to the S and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Tuesday 14 Nov. 1837		there 24 hours moderate winds and thick weather heading yet to the S all sail set and so ends there 24 hours
Remarks on Wednesday 15 Nov. 1837	Lat in 13. 17	there 24 hours through fresh Breze attended with light rain squalls heading to the S by the wind saw nothing of a fish kind and so ends this day Employed variously
Remarks on Thursday 16 Nov. 1837	Lat in 13. 3	there 24 hours commences with strong winds attended with rain squalls at sun set set tacked to the E.N.E middle and latter no alteration and so ends this day
Remarks on Friday 17. Nov. 1837.	Lat	all there 24 hours a fresh wind heading to the E.N.E all sail set in hopes to see whales
on Saturday 18. Nov. 1837	Lat. 11. 13. Long. 87. 10	there 24 hours comes in with moderate winds heading by the wind in the middle no alteration at noon saw a large Whale lowered & Boats in pursuit

Remarks on Sunday 19. Novr. 1837 Lat.



there 24 hours comes in with gentle winds at 2 PM fastened the whale we was in pursuit of at 5 got him to the ship in the morn began cutting saw more whales at 9 AM in lowered & fastened another & so ends boats still fast

Remarks on Monday 20. Novr. 1837

there 24 hours commences with moderate winds & fine weather at 2 PM got one lashed to the ship and began cutting finished the body of one whale in the morn commenced again latter still employed and so ends

Remarks on Tuesday 21. Novr. 1837

there 24 hours comes in with moderate winds still employed in cutting at deck finished and began boiling latter the same and so ends there 24 hours

Remarks on Wednesday 22. Novr. 1837

all there 24 hours a light breze employed in boiling heading in shore and so ends there 24 hours

Remarks on Thursday 23. Novr. 1837

there 24 hours employed in boiling with fine and clear weather finished boiling the latter part and so ends this day

Remarks on Friday 24. Novr. 1837

all there 24 hours light winds and fine weather employed variously in ships duty saw an abundance of black fish and so ends

Remarks on Saturday 25. Novr. 1837

there 24 hours through a gentle wind and pleasent weather employed in coopering getting ready to stow down and so ends

Remarks on Sunday 26. Novr. 1837 Lat. in 11 36

there 24 hours through fine and pleasent weather heading by the wind in shore saw a great many black fish nothing more of a whale kind and so ends there 24 hours

Remarks on Monday
27. Nov 1837

there 24 hours comes in with light winds and fine weather in the morn began stowing down at 9. AM saw a large whale lowered and chased till noon to no purpose & so ends this day

on Tuesday
28. Nov 1837

there 24 hours through a light wind and clear weather employed in stowing down latter still the same and so ends

Remarks on Wednesday
29. Nov 1837

there 24 hours comes in with pleasant breeze finished stowing at night at 11 AM saw a large Whale at noon lowered 3 Boats in pursuit and so ends there 24 hours

Remarks on Thursday
30 Nov 1837

this day commences with fresh winds in chase of a large whale at 3 PM Captain and at sun set ~~began cutting~~ got him to the ship in the morn began cutting latter very rugged employed get

~~Remarks on Friday~~
Remarks on Friday
1st Dec 1837 Lat. 41. 36
Long. 87. 20

there 24 hours comes in with strong winds and a heavy swell at 4 PM finish cutting and lay by for the night at daylight began boiling latter still the same attended with rain squalls and so ends this day.

Remarks on Saturday
2 Dec 1837

there 24 hours commences with fresh winds and rain squalls at 2 PM spoke English ship Charles 17. months out 700 Bbls latter strong winds finished boiling

Remarks on Sunday
3 Dec 1837 Lat. 41 20

there 24 hours through strong winds attended with rain squalls heading by the wind to the E.N.E in Co with the Charles & so ends there 24 hours employed variously

Remarks on Monday
4 Dec 1837

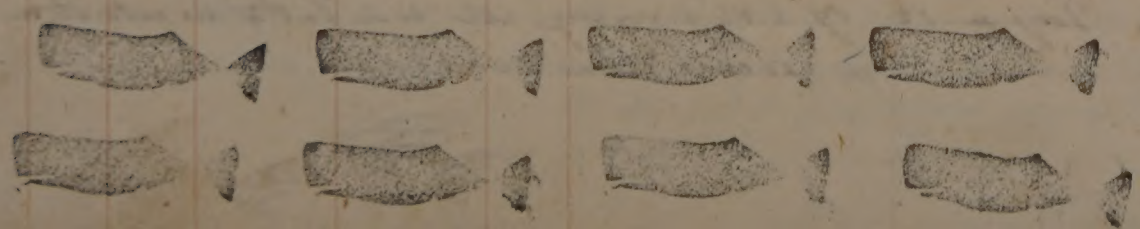
there 24 hours commences with Peru gales under 2 reef topsails heading by the wind to the E.N.E latter part more moderate and so ends there 24 hours

Cruseing in Twelve

Remarks on Tuesday Decr 5. 1837	these 24 hours comes in with gentle winds and clear weather at daylight commenced stowing down our last fast & the still employed fine and pleasant weather and so ends this day
Remarks on Wednesday 6 Decr 1837 Lat. 10 52 Long. 86.30	all these 24 hours moderate winds and fine weather heading to the S saw nothing of note and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Thursday 7. Decr 1837	these 24 hours through a fine breze attended with a clear sky steering by the wind to the SSW saw nothing of note and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Friday 8. Decr 1837 Lat in 12.51	all these 24 hours a fresh wind accompanied with rain squalls heading to the S all sail set & so ends these 24 hours saw nothing of note
Remarks on Saturday 9. Decr 1837	these 24 hours comes in with strong winds attended with rain squalls at sun set tacked to the EbyE middle and latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Sunday 10. Decr 1837	these 24 hours comes in with a strong wind attended with a ~~strong wind~~ rain squalls heading by the wind to the EbyE saw a few razor backs and so ends these 24 hours feeling anxious to see whales
Remarks on Monday 11. Decr 1837 Lat. 11.45 Long. 85.20	these 24 hours fresh winds and thick over cast weather heading to the EbyE saw black fish in abundance & so ends
Remarks on Tuesday 12. Decr 1837	all these 24 hours a fresh wind attended with light rain squalls heading to the EbyE all sail set and so ends this day
Remarks on Wednesday 13 Decr 1837 Lat in 10 52 Long in 82. 19	these 24 hours commences with moderate winds and good weather steering by the wind to the EbyE carrying all sail latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours

Magnolia Yet on a Cruise

Remarks on Thursday 14 Decr 1837 Lat in 11 35	these 24 hours comes in with a gentle breze steering to the E & E at sun set tacked to the S middle and latter the same
Remarks on Friday 15 Decr 1837 Lat 12 20	all these 24 hours fresh winds and clear weather heading to the S saw nothing of note and so ends this day
Remarks on Saturday 16 Decr 1837 Lat N 19	these 24 hours commences with moderate winds and clear weather heading to the S at night tacked to the E & E middle and latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours saw a great many black fish
Remarks on Sunday 17 Decr 1837 Lat N 9 Long 82 40	these 24 hours through a moderate wind and fine weather heading by the wind to the E & E all sail out and so ends
Remarks on Monday 18 Decr 1837	these 24 hours commences with a light airs heading in shore all sail set saw nothing of note excepting razor backs and so ends this
Remarks on Tuesday 19 Decr 1837	this day commences with moderate winds and good weather heading by the wind to the S at 5 P M spoke ship Robert Edwards 27 months out 2400 middle and latter much the same and so ends this day
Remarks on Wednesday 20 ~~Octr~~ 1837 Lat 12 27	these 24 hours through a fresh wind and fine weather heading to the E & E all sail set and so ends this day saw black fish
Remarks on Thursday 21 ~~Octr~~ 1837 Lat in 12 10 Long in 82 6	this day commences with light winds heading in shore at 1 P M saw a shoal of whales lowered and fastened 10 we got 8 to the ship at dark, parted from the other 2 at daylight began cutting latter still employed and so ends



Remarks on 22. Decr. 1837	Friday	these 24 hours begins with fine weather employed in cutting at 4 PM finished commenced boiling at midnight latter still employed
Remarks on 23. Decr.	Saturday	these 24 hours though light airs and calms Employed in boiling
Remarks on 24. Dec. 1837	Sunday	these 24 hours comes in with light winds and fine weather employed yet in boiling middle the same at daylight finished latter - pleasant weather and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on 25. Decr. 1837	Monday	all these 24 hours a light wind and good weather heading to the S saw a great many Black Fish and so ends this day
Remarks on 26. Decr. 1837. Lat. 12. 3	Tuesday	these 24 hours commences with light winds and clear heading to the S at night tacked to the E.N.E latter ~~no alteration~~ and so ends these 24 hours Employed variously
Remarks on 27. Decr. 1837	Wednesday	these 24 hours comes in with pleasant weather employed in stowing down middle and latter the same and so ends these 24 hours saw Black Fish
Remarks on 28. Decr. 1837	Thursday	all these 24 hours a fine breze with clear weather employed variously in shipping and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on 29. Decr. Lat. N. 40	Friday	these 24 hours commences with light Trades heading to the S all sail set saw acres of black Fish Right Backs and Porpoises and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on 30 December 1837 Lat. 12. 30	Saturday	all these 24 hours through a strong wind attended with rain squalls heading to the S

We are now 39 Months out with 2600 Wbls

Remarks on Sunday 31 Dec 1837	these 24 hours commences with strong winds under 2 reef topsails heading to the S at sun set tacked to the E & E middle and latter part the same and so ends this day
1st Remarks on Monday January new years day hoping it will be as prosperous over	these 24 hours commences with fresh winds heading to the E & E with a lot of anxiety in hopes to sandalwoods but all in vain for the day to be spent and so ends low in spirits
Remarks on Tuesday 2 Janry 1838 Lat in 11 5	these 24 hours through fresh winds heading by the wind to the E & E all sail set and so ends this day
Remarks on Wednesday 3 Janry 1838 Lat in 10 27	these 24 hours comes in with light winds and fair weather heading to the E & E at night stowed A.M. in the main hoisted by the wind to the E & E and so ends this day
Remarks on Thursday 4 Janry 1838 Lat in 9.33 Long 79.20	these 24 hours commences with light airs heading in shore saw an abundance of razor backs middle and latter part light airs and calms and so ends these 24 hours
4th Remarks on Friday 5 Janry 1838	this day comes in with light winds heading in at 1 P.M. saw the land at night tacked off latter moderate winds and so ends this day
Remarks on Saturday Janry 6 1838	these 24 hours through a light wind and clear weather heading to the S all sail set in hopes to sandalwoods & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Sunday 7 Janry 1838 Lat in 10.58	these 24 hours commences with light winds heading to the S.S.W. middle no alteration latter strong breezes saw razor backs and black fish and so ends these 24 hours low spirited
Remarks on Monday 8 Janry 1838 Lat in 11.46	all these 24 hours fresh winds and clear weather heading to the S.S.W. and so ends this day

Voyage Continued

Remarks on Tuesday 9 Jany. 1838 Lat. 11.50	these 24 hours comes in with a light wind heading to the S at daylight tacked to the E & E latter strong winds under all sail and so ends
Remarks on Wednesday Jan.y 10. 1838	these 24 hours commences with fresh winds heading to the S at 4 P.M. spoke English ship Charles 17 months out 750 in the morn tacked to the E & E latter still the same attended with light rain squalls and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Thursday 11 Jany 1838 Lat in 12.10	these 24 hours begins with fresh breezes attended with rain squalls at midnight tacked to the S latter no alteration and so ends this day
Remarks on Friday 12 Jan.y 1838 Lat 15.10	these 24 hours begins with strong winds and a clear sky heading to the S all sail set saw nothing of note and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Saturday 13 Jany 1838 Lat in 12.53	this 24 hours commences with fresh trades steering by the wind to the S at sun set tacked to the E middle and latter no alteration and so ends this day
Remarks on Sunday 14 Jany. 1838 Lat. in	all these 24 hours a light wind and fine weather heading to the E & E carrying all sail and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Monday 15 Jany. 1838 Long. 82.40	these 24 hours commences with light airs at 4 P.M. spoke ship Warrington 18 mon out 750 middle and latter strong winds and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Tuesday 16 Jany 1838 Lat in 12.22	all these 24 hours a fresh breeze heading to the S all sail out to find some whales but in vain seemingly & so ends this day
Remarks on Wednesday 17 Jany 1838	this day comes in with strong winds heading to the S middle the same at 10 A.M. saw a shoal of Whales lowered and got one at noon got hind to the ship & so ends this day

Ship Magnolia yet on Peru

Remarks on Thursday
Jany. 18. 1838
Lat 12. 40 Long. 82. 20

this day comes in and we are in chaseing of whales with the ship at 2 PM lowered and struck one got him to the ship at night in the mean began cutting latter finished and so ends this day in good chear

Remarks on Friday
19 Jany. 19. 1838

these 24 hours comes in with strong winds attended with rain squalls middle the same at daylight began boiling latter still the same and so ends this 24 hours

Remarks on Saturday
20 Jany. 1838

all this 24 hours fresh winds employed in boiling and so ends this day

Remarks on Sunday
21 Jany. 1838 Lat. 12. 8

this 24 hours commences with light winds and thick overcast sky heading by the wind to the E at 10 PM finished boiling latter light winds and so end

Remarks on Monday
22 Jany. 1837
Lat is 12.48

these 24 hours through out light winds and rain squalls heading to the E by E all sail set and so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Tuesday
23 Jany 1838 Lat. in 12.18

these 24 hours comes in with light winds heading to the E by E at daylight commenced stowing down and lash fore latter part calms & hot sun and so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Wednesday
24 Jany 1838

all these 24 hours light winds employed in stowing down and other necessary work and so ends this day

Remarks on Thursday
25 Jany 1838
Lat 12. 10

these 24 hours comes in with light winds and good weather at sun set finished stowing down at 11 PM spoke an English brig 9 days from Coquimbo bound to leward latter fine and pleasant weather

Remarks on Friday
26 Jany 1838

these 24 hours comes in with light winds heading to the S at 2 PM spoke ship Flora 3 months from Nantucket 100 Bbls middle and latter the same and so ends these 24 hours

Noco 40 Months out 2800 Bbls

Remarks on Saturday 27. Jany 1838 Lat in 13. 55	these 24 hours commences with light winds heading in shore at 5 PM spoke ship Foster 5 months from Nantucket no oil at daylight saw a body of whales lowered and got 2 at noon got them to the ship latter in good cheer
Remarks on Sunday 28. Jany 1838	these 24 hours comes in with light winds and fine weather at sunset finished cutting at daylight began boiling latter still the same and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Monday 29. Jany 1838	all these 24 hours a light wind and calms employed in boiling and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Tuesday 30 Jany 1838	these 24 hours comes in with light winds and rain squalls employed in boiling middle the same latter finished boiling and so ends this day
Remarks on Wednesday 31 Jany 1838 1838	these 24 hours fresh winds and clear weather heading by the wind to the S and so ends this day
Remarks on Thursday 1 Feby 1838 Lat in 13. 8	this day commences with moderate winds and fair weather heading by the wind to the E & E employed variously in ships duty carpening our oil and other necessary work and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Friday 2 Feby 1838	these 24 hours comes in with a strong wind heading to the E & E at daylight began stowing down our last fine latter strong winds still employed and so ends this day
Remarks on Saturday 3 Feby 1838 Lat in 13. 28	these 24 hours through out a fresh wind heading to the E employed in stowing down and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Sunday 4 Feby 1838	all these 24 hours light airs and calms and a scorching sun heading to the S saw nothing of a whale kind and so ends this day

Remarks on Monday 5 Feby 1838 Lat. in 14. 4	these 24 hours comes in with a light wind heading to the S all sail set middle and latter the same and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Tuesday 6 Feby 1838	these 24 hours commences with moderate trades and fine weather at sun set tacked to the E.N.E latter strong winds and squally
Remarks on Wednesday 7 Feby 1838 Lat. 15. 56	these 24 hours through fresh winds attended with light rain squalls heading by the wind to the E.N.E carrying all sail in hopes to see whales but in vain for this day and so ends these 24 hours low in spirits
Remarks on Thursday 8 Feby 1838 Lat. in 12. 57	all these 24 hours a fresh wind heading to the E.N.E and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Friday 9 Feby 1838	this day comes in with moderate winds heading to the E.N.E at night tacked to the S middle and latter the same and so ends
Remarks on Saturday 10 Feby 1838 Lat. in 14. 4	these 24 hours fresh winds and clear weather heading by the wind to the S saw nothing of note and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Sunday 11 Feby 1838 Lat. 15. 10 Long. 82. 5	all these 24 hours a strong wind and attended with light rain squalls heading by the wind to the S and so ends this day
Remarks on Monday 12 Feby 1838	these 24 hours comes in with fresh winds heading to the S at night tacked to the E.N.E latter still the same and so ends this day
Remarks on Tuesday 13 Feby 1838	all these 24 hours through a fresh wind attended with light rain squalls heading by the wind to the E.N.E saw nothing of a whale kind and so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Wednesday 14 Feby 1838 Lat in 13.4 Long. 81.10	all these 24 hours fresh winds under 2 reef topsails heading by the wind to the E with a lot of anxiety in hopes to see Whales
Remarks on Thursday 15 Feby 1838	these 24 hours commences with gentle winds and clear weather heading by the wind to the East middle and latter much the same and so ends these 24 hours employed variously
Remarks on Friday 16 Feby 1838	all these 24 hours moderate winds and clear weather heading to the EbE all sail set
Remarks on Saturday 17 Feby 1838	this day comes in with gentle winds and fine weather heading to the EbE at 6 PM spoke ship Maria 15 months out 850 Bbls middle and latter strong winds and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Sunday 18 Feby 1838 Lat in 14.10 Long 79.40	these 24 hours comes in with strong winds heading to the S under 2 reef topsails middle and latter no alteration and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Monday 19 Feby 1838	this day comes in with strong winds attended with rain squalls heading to the S under double reef topsails middle and latter much the same and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Tuesday 20 Feby 1838 Lat in 14.58	these 24 hours comes in with strong winds heading to the S at sun set tacked to the EbN Latter still the same and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Wednesday 21 Feby 1838	all these 24 hours a fresh wind heading to the EbE all sail set in hopes to see Whales and so ends these 24 hours low Spirited
Remarks on Thursday 22 Feby 1838	these 24 hours comes in with light winds and fine weather at daylight saw a shoal of Whales going quick to the W lowered and fastened one at noon got him to the ships and so ends this day

Remarks on Friday 28 Feby	these 24 hours begins with fresh breezes began cutting finished at night in the morn commenced boiling latter still employ and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Saturday 24 Feby 1838 Lat 16. 14	these 24 hours comes in with light airs and calms employed in boiling at midnight finished latter calms and so ends this day
Remarks on Sunday Feby 25 1838 Lat in 15 28 Long. 88. 40	this day commences with light winds heading in shore middle strong winds and rain squalls attended latter still the same
Remarks on Monday 26 Feby 1838 Lat 15. 5	these 24 hours comes in with light winds heading in shore at 8 tacked off and at midnight tacked in latter still the same and so ends these 24 hours saw nothing
Remarks on Tuesday 27 Feby 1838 Lat 13	these 24 hours comes in with light winds and good weather at 2 PM saw the Land distance 10 Leagues latter heading in shore and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Wednesday 28 Feby 1838	these 24 hours comes in with light winds heading in shore at night stood off to the W in the morn bufed in latter saw St Lorenzo Bolls and so ends Land 5 Leagues off
Remarks on Thursday March 1. 1838	these 24 hours commences with light winds Steering N W land 8 leagues off at 4 PM bufed by the wind off shore middle and latter strong winds and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Friday March 2. 1838	all these 24 hours fresh winds and clear weather heading to the S employed variously in ships duty and so ends this day
Remarks on Saturday 3 March 1838	these 24 hours commences with fresh winds heading to the S at 5 PM spoke ship Ontario 14 months out 600 Bbls middle and latter much the same and so ends this day employed in fitting ship &c

Notes on a Passage to Chili

Remarks on Sunday 4 March 1838 Lat in 14. 98	these 24 hours comes in with light breezes heading by the wind to the S latter strong winds in the first reefs and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Monday 5 March 1838	all these 24 hours strong winds heading reefs S by W under a press of sail employed in fitting ships and so ends this day
Remarks on Tuesday March 6 1838 Lat in 16 41. 8	these 24 hours fresh winds attended with rain squalls heading reefs S by W under single reef topsails & so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Wednesday 7 March 1838 Lat in 17. 32 Long. 85. 10	these 24 hours commences with strong winds heading S by W middle and latter more moderate and so ends these 24 hours employed variously
Remarks on Thursday 8 March 1838 Lat. 18. 39	all these 24 hours moderate winds and good weather heading reefs S by W employed in ships duty and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Friday March 9. Lat in 19. 41	these 24 hours commences with fresh winds attended with rain squalls steering by the wind to the S middle and latter fresh winds and clear weather employed in bending out new sails rigging &c
Remarks on Saturday 10 March 1838 Lat in 20 32	these 24 hours comes in with moderate breezes and clear weather heading reefs S by W all sail set employed variously in ships duty middle and latter no alteration and so ends
Remarks on Sunday 11 March 1838 Lat 21. 57. Long 87. 20	these 24 hours commences with moderate winds heading S by W all sail set middle and latter still the same and so ends this day
Remarks on Monday 12 March 1838	these 24 hours comes in with fresh wind heading S by W middle fresh increased to a gale took in the 2 reefs fore and spanker latter more moderate with a heavy swell employed variously in ships duty

Remarks on Tuesday March 13. 1838 Lat. in 23. 55 Longe 90 10	these 24 hours comes in with light winds heading up SSE & middle and latter much the same and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Wednesday March 14. Lat. in 24. 38	these 24 hours comes in with fresh winds and fine weather heading by the wind to the S middle attended with rain squalls latter light airs and calms
Remarks on Thursday 15 March 1838 Lat 25 00 S	all these 24 hours light airs and variable attended with rain squalls and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Friday 16 March 1838 Lat. in 25 10 S	these 24 hours light winds and calms and a hot sun striveing to get to the S employed variously in ships duty
Remarks on Saturday 17 March 1838 Lat in 26 17	these 24 hours moderate winds at E heading up SSE all sail set with fine weather employed in ships duty
Remarks on Monday 18 March 1838 Lat in 27 30	these 24 hours light winds and pleasent clear weather employed in ships duty
Remarks on Tuesday 19 March 1838 Lat in 28 14	this 24 hours light airs and calms through out feeling anxious for a breeze employed variously and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Wednesday 20 March 1838 Lat in 29 9 S	these 24 hours commences with light breezes at SW course SE by S middle part strong winds attended with rain at 3 PM wind shifted at SE we our ship to the SSW latter a strong gale under a reef lapsail and so ends these 24 hours

Remarks on Wednesday 21. March Lat in 27. 58 S Long in 92. 20 W	there 24 hours comes in with strong winds and a heavy swell under 2 reef topsails heading up SSW wind SE middle more moderate latter light winds & so ends there 24 hours
Remarks on Thursday 22. March 1838 Lat in 30. 14	there 24 hours comes in with light winds and a heavy swell middle part calm at 8 AM, took a Liege at NW course SE and so ends there 24 hours strong winds
Remarks on Friday 23 March 1838 Lat in 31. 40	there 24 hours comes in with fresh winds at WNW course SE by E middle the same with heavy squalls of rain took in the 2d reefs latter a strong wind and tremendous squ and so ends there 24 hours
Remarks on Saturday 24 March 1838 Lat in 32. 55 Long in 88. 30	there 24 hours comes in with a fresh gale at SW course SE by E middle part accompanied with heavy squalls took in the fore topsail latter much the same and so ends there 24 hours
Remarks on Sunday 25 March Lat in 33. 56	there 24 hours comes in with strong winds attended with rain squalls course SE by E wind at SW middle and latter more moderate and so ends there 24 hours
Remarks on Monday 26. March 1838 Lat in 34. 24. Long in 84. 20	this day begins with fresh winds at SW steering E middle no alteration latter more moderate set the stud'ns & so ends this day
Remarks on Tuesday 27 March 1838 Lat in 34. 55 Long. in 82. 10	all there 24 hours a strong wind at W & SW steering E by S studding sails set Lower & aloft having sickness on board feel anxious to get in with the Land

We are now on Chile

Remarks on Tuesday March 28 1838 Lat in 35·36 Long in 80·10	these 24 hours commences with fresh winds and clear weather steering E wind at S middle and latter part moderate winds and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Wednesday 29 March 1838 Lat in 35·55 Long 79·2	these 24 hours comes in with light airs at W course E by S middle no alteration latter a moderate breze at W by W and so ends these 24 hours
Remarks on Thursday 30 March 1838 Lat in 36·35 Long 76·26	these 24 hours comes in with fresh winds at W course E carrying a press of sail middle the same latter thick & cloudy weather with strong gales & so ends
Remarks on Saturday 31 March 1838 Lat in 36·40 Long in 75·25	these 24 hours comes in with fresh gales at W steering E by N at 3 P M moderated middle part calm at 2 A M took a breze at W S W course E by N & so ends this day
Remarks on Sunday April 1st 1838 Lat 36·29	these 24 hours begins with moderate winds from the S W steering E by N & N at 11 P M lifted by the wind to the W & W at 3 wore ship to the S at daylight kept off steered E by N latter still the same
Remarks on Monday 2 April 1838 Lat in 36·35	these 24 hours comes in with moderate winds from the S steering E by N at 2 P M saw the land of Talcahuana distance 8 leagues at 8 lifted by the wind to the S in the morn kept off latter running in by Juraquina & so ends beating up to the anchoring
Remarks on Tuesday 3 April 1838	these 24 hours comes in with fresh winds from the S beating up for the anchorage at 5 P M anchored in 7 fathoms latter strong winds from the N and so ends this day

Remarks on Wednesday 4 April 1838	this day begins with strong winds from the N every appearence of a gale at midnight began raining and so ends with a fresh gale nothing of note done this day
Remarks on Thursday 5 April 1838	begins with strong winds from the N attended with rain began moderating at night & so ends this day
on Friday 6 April	this day fine weather throughout weighed our anchor & went in shore farther employed variously & so ends
on Saturday 7 April	employed in getting off water the weather very unsettled discharged 3 men Jack High Henry Joe Peter Choako by name
on Sunday 8 April	nothing of note done this day on board cloudy weather attended with rain squalls
on Monday 9 April 1838	there at hands a strong wind from the S attended with rain squalls hail & snow likewise employed in getting on board water & so ends this day weather very cold
on Tuesday 10 April 1838	this day throughout a strong winds & clear sky employed variously in ships duty
Remarks on Wednesday 11 April 1838	all this day fine weather employed in ships duty
on Thursday 11 th	this day throughout fine weather wind from the L employed variously
on Friday 12 th 1838	employed in ships duty on board.
on Saturday 13 th April	employed this day in getting off water &c
on Sunday 14 th 1838	nothing done this day it being sunday

on Monday 16th April 1858 all this day employed in getting on board vegetables & making preparations for sea shipped a man Wm Randall by name

on Tuesday 17. April 1858 this day getting ready for sea getting off secrets &c

on Wednesday 18. April 1858 then 24 hours comes in with fresh winds from the S making preparations for sea at 9 AM weighed our anchor & got to sea steered off W and so ends then 24 hours

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Thursday 19. April
2	5		W	S	then 24 hours comes in with fresh
4	5				gales under 2 reef topsails at midnight
6	5				hauled to the mainsail at daylight
8	5				set the mainsail again latter fresh
10	5				gales and clear weather and so ends
12	5		W	S	then 24 hours
2	5				
4	5				
6	5				
8	3		SW	SSE	
10	3				
12	3				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Friday 20. April 1858
2	3		SW	SSE	
4	4				then 24 hours commences with fresh
6	4				gales under 2 reef topsails middle more
8	4		SW by W		moderate put the File & spanker latter
10	4				let out one reef out of the topsails
12	4				and so ends then 24 hours
2	3				
4	3			SSE	
6	3				at 2 PM passed a French ship he
8	3				steering in shore
10	3				
12	3		SW by W		

Angling towards home

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Saturday April 21 1838
2	4		SWby W	Sby E	these 24 hours comes in with moderate winds
4	4				and fine weather middle no alteration latter
6	4				still the same and so ends these 24 hours
8	4				
10	4				
12	4		SWby W		
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				saw a great many black fish
12	3		WSW	S	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Sunday 22. April 1838
2	3		SW	SSE	these 24 hours commences with light
4	3				winds and clear weather middle and
6	3				latter still the same and so ends these
8	3				24 hours
10	3				
12	2				Lat in 36° 19 S Long in 81. 40
2	2				
4	2		W SW		
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3		WSW	S	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Monday 23. April 1838
2	3		WSW	S	these 24 hours comes in with light winds
4	3				and fine weather middle and latter still
6	3				the same and so ends these 24 hours
8	3				employed variously
10	2				
2	2		W	SSW	Lat in 36. 14
4	2				
6	2				
8	2				
10	2				
12	2		W NW	SW	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday 24 April 1838
2	2		W by W		these 24 hours comes in with moderate
4	2				winds and fair weather at 10 tacked
6	2				to the SE middle part calm at 3 P.M.
8	2				took the wind at W set the studd sails
10	1		SE by S	SSW	latter no alteration and so ends then
12					24 hours
2					Lat in 36. 37. S
4	3				
6	3				
8	3	1			
10	3	1			
12	4		S by W	W	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday 25 April
2	5		S by W	W	these 24 hours commences with fresh
4	5				winds at midnight wind shifted at SE
6	5				& commenced raining double reef the topsail
8	5				tacked to the SW latter still the same
10	4				and so ends then 24 hours
12	2				
2	1		SW	SSE	Sun Observed
4	1				
6	2				
8	2		S by W		
10	1				
12	1		SSW	SE	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Thursday 26 April 1838
2	2		S by W	ESE	these 24 hours comes in with fresh
4	2	1			winds attended with rain squalls middle
6	2	1			the same at 9 A.M. it increased to
8	3		SSW	SE	a gentle gale took in all sail a double
10	3				reef main topsail & foresail & latter still
12	3				the same and so ends these 24 hours
2	3				
4	2				
6	2				
8	3		S by W	ESE	
10	2				
12	2				

H	K	1K	Course	Winds	Remarks on Friday 28 April 1838
2	1		SW	SSE	these 24 hours comes in with steong winds
4	1				attended with heavey squalls at midnight
6	1				increased to a gale took in the fore and mizen
8	1		WSW	S	topsails & fore sail at daylight more moderate
10	1				made sail latter steong winds and a heavy
12					swell & so ends these 24 hours
2		up	SW of	W by S	
4					Lat in 38 . 20
6					
8	1		SW by W		
10	1				
12	1				

H	K	1K	Course	Winds	on Saturday 29. April
2	1		WSW	S	these 24 hours comes in with light winds
4	1				and thick squally weather middle part
6	1				calm at 9 AM took the wind from the
8	1				N & so ends these 24 hours sent down the
10					fore and mizen topgallantmasts
12					
2					Lat in 38 . 22
4					Long . 85 . 57
6					
8	3		S	SE	at 10 AM spoke ship Hobomak of
10	3				Falmouth 22 months out 1500 Bbls she was
12	4				from new zeland bound to Valeahuano

H	K	1K	Course	Winds	on Sunday April 30 . 1838
2	4		S	SW	these 24 hours comes in with steong winds
4	4				at midnight it increased & began raining
6	4				took in the 2d reef in the topsails latter
8	4				much the same still raining and so ends
10	5				these 24 hours
12	6	1	S	SW	
2	6				Lat in 41 . 16 . S
4	8				
6	7				
8	6	1			
10	6				
12	6		S	SW	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Monday May 1st
2	5		S	NW	then 24 hours comes in with moderate
4	5				winds attended with rain squalls middle
6	4				light airs and a bad swell latter
8	4				no alteration and so ends these 24 hours
10	1				
12	1		S.	N	Lat. in by D R 41. 10
2	1				
4	1				
6	1				
8	2				
10	2				
12	3		S	NW	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Tuesday 2. May 1838
2	3		S	NW	then 24 hours begins with fresh winds
4	3				and a plenty of rain middle past a
6	3				clear sky set the steadys latter thick
8	3				and foggy with rain and so ends these
10	4				24 hours
12	4				
2	4		S	NW	
4	4				
6	4				
8	5				
10	5				
12	4		S	NW	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Wednesday 3. May 1838
2	4		S	NW	then 24 hours comes in with light
4	3		S by E ½ E		airs and variable attended with rain
6	2				middle fresh gales from the S at 9 PM
8	1		E by N	SE by S	were to the SSW latter fresh gales
10	1				with squalls of rain and so ends these
12	1				
2	1				Lat. in 43. 16
4	1				
6	1				
8	1		SSW	SE	
10	1				
12	1				

H	K	FK	Course	Winds	on Thursday 4 May 1838
2	1		SSW		this day commences with a moderate wind
4	1				and thick cloudy weather middle put the
6	1				studding sls latter fresh winds attended with
8	1		S		rain squalls and so ends these 24 hours
10	1				
12	2				Lat. 44.46
2	2		~~SSbyE½E~~		
4	3		SSbyE½E	½E	
6	3				
8	4				
10	5				
12	5		SSbyE½E.	½	

H	K	FK	Course	Winds	on Friday 4 May 1838
2	5		SSbyE½E	½W	these 24 hours comes in with fresh winds
4	6				and thick gloomy weather with rain at
6	6				night took in the studding sls middle
8	5				no alteration at 7 A.M put the studdingsls
10	5				latter a thick fog and so ends these 24
12	5		SSbyE½E.	½W	hours
2	4				Lat in 46.46
4	4				
6	4				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5		SSbyE½E.	½W	

H	K	FK	Course	Winds	on Saturday 5 May 1838
2	5		SSE	½W	these 24 hours commences with strong
4	5				winds attended with rain squalls middle
6	5				the same with a thick fog latter still
8	5				the same wind inclineing to the W
10	6				and so ends these 24 hours
12	6		SSE	½W	
2	6				Lat in 48 14 S
4	5				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6		SSE	W½W	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Sunday 6 May 1838
2	6		SSE	W SW	this day commences with fresh winds
4	5				and thick rainy weather wind inclining
6	4				to the W middle part cleared off made
8	4				sail latter still the same and so ends
10	5				there 24 hours
12	5		SSE	SW by W	
2	4				Lat in 50.12
4	5				Long in 86.32
6	5				
8	4				
10	3				
12	3		SSE	SW by W	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Monday May 7 1838
2	3		SE by S	N W	there 24 hours comes in with moderate
4	5				winds from the N at midnight wind
6	6		SE		increased took in the fore and mizen topsails
8	6				close reef'd the main attended with rain at
10	6				daylight began moderating made sail
12	7		SE		latter wind inclining to the SW so
2	6				ends there 24 hours
4	6				Lat in 52.32
6	6			N W	Long. in 85.20
8	4				
10	3				
12	6		SE	W	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Tuesday 8 May 1838
2	6		SE		there 24 hours comes in with strong gales
4	6½				attended with heavy squalls of wind an
6	6			W SW	rain at 6 PM close reef'd the fore and
8	5				main topsails and took in the mizen
10	4				middle more moderate made sail latter
12	5		SE	N N W	heavy gales with rain squalls and so ends
2	6				there 24 hours
4	5½				
6	5				Lat in 54.30
8	6				Long. in 83.40
10	7		SE	N W	
12	7				

On a Passage to New Bedford

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Wednesday 9 May 1838
2	6	1	ESE	WNW	there 24 hours commences with strong
4	6				gales attended with heavy squalls of wind
6	7				and hail running under a double reef fore
8	7				and main topsail middle no alteration at
10	7				daylight began moderateing made sail latter
12	7		ESE.	W.	quite moderate wind inclineing to the NW and
2	6				so ends there 24 hours
4	6				
6	5				Lat. in 56.3 S
8	4		E	W	Long. in 80.00 W
10	3				
12	5				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Thursday 10 May 1838
2	4		Ely N	NW	there 24 hours begins with moderate winds
4	4				and variable inclineing to the N middle
6	4		EN N		attended with snow and rain latter a
8	4			NE	fresh gale and squalls of rain and
10	4		ESE		so ends there 24 hours
12	2		ENE		
2	1			S	Lat. in 56.30
4	2				Long. in 78.40
6	5		E		
8	5				
10	6½				
12	6			SSW	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Friday 11 May 1838
2	4		Ely N	SW	there 24 hours comes in with a fresh
4	5				gale under single reef topsails attended
6	5				with squalls of rain middle much the
8	5				the same wind inclineing to the W at 5
10	6				AM took in the 2. reefs latter a strong
12	7		Ely N	W	gale and so ends there 24 hours
2	7				
4	7				
6	7				at 5 P.M. passed a brig she steering NNW
8	7				
10	6				
12	6½		Ely N	NW	Lat. in 56.59
					Long. in 74.16

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Friday 12 May 1838
2	6		E by N	W SW	these 24 hours commences with fresh
4	6				winds and thick gloomy weather middle
6	7				part attended with rain at daylight
8	6				increased to a gale took in the fore
10	6				topsail close reef the main latter more
12	7		E by N		moderate and so ends this day
2	7				
4	7			W N W	Lat. in 58.7
6	7				Long. in 69.51
8	6.				
10	4				
12	5		E by N		

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Saturday 13 May 1838
2	5		E N E	W N W	these 24 hours commences with fresh winds
4	4				accompanied with light rain squalls
6	5				middle part much the same latter
8	4				wind inclining to the N E and so ends
10	5				these 24 hours
12	5				
2	5				Lat. in 58.10
4	4½				Long in 66.11
6	5				
8	6		N E by E		
10	7				
12	5				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Sunday 14 May 1838
2	4		N E	N W by W	these 24 hours commences with fresh
4	4½				winds and rain squalls at 11 P M took
6	3				in the fore topsails and core ship to the S W
8	4				feeling fear full of ice at 4 A M core again
10	4		W S W		at daylight took a gale at 8 close reef
12					the main topsail latter more moderate
2					made sail and so ends these 24 hours
4			N E		
6	4½				this day got a clear Obs.n in Long
8	6		N E by N	S S W	
10	6½				Lat. in 57.30 { by Obs.n 64.5
12	6½				by Chs.n 64.15
					by D.R. 63.47

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Tuesday 15. May 1838
2	6		NNE	SSW	these 24 hours commences with a gentle gale
4	4½				inclineing to moderate made sail at midnight
6	4				course to the NW at daylight breyed on close
8	4				reefed the topsails latter thick raing weather
10	4½				and so ends these 24 hours.
12	4				
2	4			NW by W	Lat. in 56.34 S
4	3½				Long in 61. 18 W
6	3½				
8	3				
10	3				
12	4½		NNE	NW	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Wednesday May 16. 1838.
2	4		NNE		this day comes in with fresh breezes and
4	3				thick foggy weather middle part light
6	3				winds inclineing to the SW at 10 AM wind
8	3			NW	veered to the N with a thick fog and
10	3				so ends these 24 hours
12	2				
2	2				Lat in 56.4 S
4					Long in 60.30 W
6					
8					
10	calm				
12	2		NE	NNW	

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Thursday 17. May 1838
2	2		ENE	N	these 24 hours through thick foggy raing
4	2				gloomy and disagreable weather under single
6	3		NE by E		reefs heading by the wind to the NE and
8	3				so ends these 24 hours
10	3				
12	3				Lat. 56.1
2	2		NEbN		Long 59.30
4	3				
6	3				
8	4		NE	NNW	
10	4				
12	3				

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	on Friday 18 May 1838
2	2		NEby E	N	these 24 hours comes in with strong winds
4	3				and very thick foggy weather middle
6	3				no alteration at 9 AM took in the 2d
8	2				reef in the topsails latter still the
10	2				same and so ends these 24 hours
12	2		NEby E	N	
2	2				
4	2				Lat in 56.5
6	3				Long. in 57.50
8	2				
10	2				
12	2		NEby E	N	

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	on Saturday 19 May 1838
2	1		NEby E	NNby W	these 24 hours commences with fresh
4	1				winds attended with a thick fog at 6 PM
6	1		W	NNW	wore ship to the W at 9 wore again
8	1				middle and latter thick gloomy weather
10	1		NEby E	NNby W	cold wet &c and so ends these 24 hours
12	1				
2	1				Lat. in 56.10
4	1				Long in 57.00
6	1				
8	1				
10	1				
12	1		NEby E		

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	on Sunday 20 May 1838
2	1½		NNE	NW	this day comes in with moderate winds
4	2		N		and thick fog with rain middle no
6	2				alteration at 6 AM tacked to the NW
8	1				latter a light wind and variable and
10	2				so ends these 24 hours
12	1		NNE	NW	
2	1				Lat. 55.40
4	1				Long 56.40
6	1		NNW	NE	
8	1				
10	1				
12	1		N		

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Monday 21 May 1838
2	1		N	S	these 24 hours commences with a light wind
4	1				and yet a thick fog at sun set it cleared off
6	2				middle part inclining to breze at 8 AM
8	2				made sail set the steering sails latter wind inclining
10	2½				to the N W and so ends these 24 hours
12	3	N	N	SW	
2	5				
4	5				this day got an observation the First for 5 days
6	5½				in Lat 54.4
8	5				by D R. 54.20 .. Found our Longetude by
10	5				the chronometers 110 miles
12	4	N	N	W	to the E of our reckon

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Tuesday 22 May 1838
2	4		N N E	N W	these 24 hours commences with moderate winds
4	3		W by N		from the N W heading by the wind to the
6	3				N N E at 4 PM tacked ship to the W middle
8	2				thick rainy weather at 2 AM took the
10	2				wind to the S latter a gentle gale under a
12	1				reefs topsails and so ends these 24 hours
2	1		N	S	
4	5				
6	8				Lat. in 53.5
8	7		N by W	S W	Long. in 51.40
10	6				
12	6				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Wednesday 23 May 1838
2	N N W		N N W p N		these 24 hours comes in with gentle winds from
4	4		N p W		the W and inclineing to the N at midnight
6	3				starts to the N W steered by the wind to the N N E
8	3		N N E		latter strong winds attended with squalls of rain
10	3		N by W		and so ends these 24 hours
12	4				
2	3				this day called up Robert Robeson for his
4	4				impertinence Capt Howland ordered him to hold
6	4		N N W		his tounge instead of obeying he said hell damned
8	4				if he would for any man in a very insolent
10	4				manner
12	4				

H	K	F K	Courses	Winds	on Thursday 24. 1838
2	4		N N W	W by S	these 24 hours commences with gentle
4	4				winds from the W attended with light
6	3				rain squalls middle much the same latter
8	3				still the same and so ends these 24 hours
10	3				
12	4		N b W		Lat in 50.9
2	4				Long. in 51.30
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4		N N W	W by S	

H	K	F K	Courses	Winds	on Friday 25 May 1838
2	3		N by W	W N W	this day comes in with moderate winds
4	4				under single reef topsails at 5 P M took
6	4		~~N by W~~		a gale from the S took in the fore and
8	5		N N W b N		mizen topsails close reef the main middle
10	6			S S W	attended with hail squalls at daylight
12	6		N by W		more moderate made sail latter wind
2	6				inclineing to the N W and so ends this day
4	7				
6	7				at noon exchanged signals with an
8	6				English bark she steering to the N
10	5				
12	5			W N W	Lat in 48.1
					Long in 50.51

H	K	F K	Courses	Winds	on Saturday 26. May. 1838
2			N	W S W	this day comes in with fresh winds and
4					rain squalls at midnight wind shifted
6					to the N at daylight blowed on with
8					rain took in all sail a close reef main
10					topsail and foresail excepted latter still
12			N by E	N W by W	a gale and so ends these 24 hours
2					
4					Lat. in 46.50
6			N E		Long in 50.8
8					
10.				N N E	
12			E by N		

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	on Sunday 27. May 1838
2	1		N.W.	N.N.E	this day commences with fresh gales from the
4	up	N. of N.E			N attended with rain at 1 P.M. wore ship to the
6					N.E at 4 the wind veered to the N.E middle part
8	1		N.E by N.		wind inclining to the N with a heavy swell
10	1				latter a breeze from the S.W made sail and so
12	1				ends these 24 hours
2					
4			N.N.W	S.E	Lat in 46.43
6					Long in 50
8					
10	2			S.W.	
12	2				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Monday 28. May 1838
2	7		N.	S.W.	these 24 hours commences with fresh winds
4	7				attended with rain squalls at sun set breezed
6	8		N by E.		on double reef the topsails middle part a
8	8				heavy gale and a bad sea at daylight
10	8				more moderate made sail latter wind inclined
12	8				to the N.W and so ends these 24 hours
2	8				
4	8				saw a bark ship supposed the same one
6	6				we saw on Friday
8	5				
10	5	1			Lat in 44.28
12	5		N by E	W.	Long in 48.10

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	on Tuesday 29. May 1838
2	3		N by E	W.	these 24 hours comes in with moderate winds
4	4				and a clear sky middle part the same
6	4	1			latter it breezed on wind veering to the N
8	6				and so ends these 24 hours
10	5				
12	5				
2	4				Lat in 43:1
4	4		N.N.E	N.W.	Long in 46.48
6	4				
8	4				
10	4	1	N.E	N.N.W	
12	4				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Wednesday 30 May 1838
2	3		NE	NNW	these 24 hours comes in with moderate winds
4	4				and clear weather at 10 PM took heavy
6	3				squalls from the W shortened sail at
8	3				midnight wind veered to the W
10					at daylight cleared off made sail latter
12	1		NbyE	WSW	a fine breze and so ends these 24 hours.
2	4				
4	5				Lat in 41.46
6	6				Long in 45.10 by D R
8	7				44.40 by E
10	6				
12	6				Water descoulered

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Thursday May 31st
2	6		NbyE	W	these 24 hours comes in with fresh
4	7	1			winds from the W at midnight breze on
6	7				took in the 2d reefs wind inclineing to the
8	6		NbyE½E		N at daylight it veered to the W latter
10	5	1		WNW	a moderate gale set the mainsail reefed
12	5		NbyE		and so ends these 24 hours
2	3				
4	4	1			Lat. in 39.49
6	5				Long in 43.38
8	6		NNE	WbyS	
10	6				
12	5	1			Water discoulered

H	HK	Course	Winds	on Friday 1st June 1838
2	5	NNE	WSW	these 24 hours comes in with fresh
4	5			winds and clear weather middle much
6	5			the same latter a fresh gale and so
8	6	1		ends these 24 hours
10	7			
12	7			this day got a Lunar Observation in
2	7			Long. 41.50
4	7			by Ch 41.25
6	7			by DR. 42.10
8	7	NEbyN.	W	
10	7			Lat. in 37.55
12	7			

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Saturday June 2. 1838
2	7		NE by N	W	there 24 hours comes in with strong winds and
4	7	1			clear weather middle part no alteration latter
6	6	1			still the same and so ends these 24 hours
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				Lat. 36. 6 S
2	6	1			Long. 39. 50 W
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				sent up our fore and mizen top gallantmasts
10	5				
12	5			NW	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Sunday 3. June 1838
2	4		NE by N	NW	there 24 hours comes in with a fresh winds and
4	3				and good weather employed variously middle part
6	2				much the same wind inclineing to the N latter
8	2		NE	N & W	still the same and so ends these 24 hours
10	3				
12	3				Lat in 35. 15 S
2	3				Long. in 39. 00 W
4	3				
6	3				
8	3		E & E.	N	
10	3				
12	3				

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	on Monday June 4. 1838
2	4		E & E	N	this day commences with fresh breezes and
4	4				a cloudy sky middle part no alteration
6	4	1			at 8 A M single reefed the topsails latter
8	3				still strong winds and so ends these 24 hours
10	3				
12	3				Employed variously
2	3		E by N	N & E	
4	3				Lat. 35. 4 S
6	3				Long 37. 50 W
8	3				
10	3				
12	3.				

Still on a Passage

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Tuesday June 5. 1838
2	2		E by N	N & E	these 24 hours comes in with fresh winds
4	3				and thick weather middle part much.
6	3				the same latter it hazed on took in
8	3				the 2. reefs also the Fcby and so ends these
10	3				24 hours thick weather
12	3				
2	3				Employed variously
4	4		E & E	N	
6	3				
8	3				Lat in 35. 00 S
10	3				Long in 37. 00 W
12	2				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Wednesday 6. June 1838
2	2		N E by E		this day comes in with strong winds
4	2				under double reef topsails middle part
6	2				the same at 2 A.M close reef the topsails
8	2		N E		latter thick rainy weather wind veered
10	2			N by W	to the W made sail and so ends
12	1	½			these 24 hours
2	1	1			
4	1	1			Lat in 34. 40
6	1				Long in 36. 10
8	1				
10	1	½	N E	W S W	
12	4	1			

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Thursday 7. June 1838
2	5		N E by N	S W	these 24 hours comes in with moderate
4	5				winds attended with rain squalls middle
6	5				part no alteration latter wind light and
8	3				rain & so ends these 24 hours
10	4				
12	4				Lat in 33. 23
2	5				Long in 34. 53
4	4				
6	3				
8	3				
10	4				
12	4				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Friday June 8. 1838
2	4		N.N.E	S.S.W	these 24 hours comes in with moderate
4	3				winds attended with light rain at midnight
6	3				cleared off latter fresh winds and fine weather
8	4				employed variously and so ends these 24 hours
10	5				
12	5	1			
2	5	1			Lat. in 31. 89. S
4	5				Long in 38. 9. W
6	5				
8	5	1			
10	6				
12	5	1			

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Saturday 9. June
2	5		N by E	W	these 24 hours comes in with fresh winds
4	6				and good weather carrying studding sails lower
6	7				and aloft middle light winds inclining
8	7				to the S latter still the same and so ends
10	6				these 24 hours
12	4			S.W	Employed variously
2	4	1			
4	4	1			Lat. 29. 9
6	3				Long. 29. 00
8	4				
10	3				
12	4			S	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Sunday 10 June 1838
2	3		N by E	S.	these 24 hours comes in with moderate winds
4	4				and fine weather set the lower studding sails at
6	4				midnight wind veered to the N.E took
8	3	1			in the studding sails latter no alteration weather
10	4				fine and so ends ~~these 24~~ hours
12	3	1			
2	2		N.N.W.	N.E	
4	2				Lat. in 28. 3 S
6	3				Long. in 28. 6 W
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	on Monday June 11th
2			NW	NbE	these 24 hours comes in with light
4					winds and pleasent weather at midnight
6					tacked to the EbE latter light winds
8					and so ends these 24 hours
10			WbN		
12			EbE		
2					
4					
6			NEbE		
8					put up the royal yards and got out the
10					flying jib boom and other necessary work
12			NE	NbW	

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	on Tuesday June 12th 1838
2	3		NEbN	NbW	these 24 hours comes in with light
4	3				airs and variable middle part calm
6	3				latter light winds and a hot sun
8	2		NbE	NWbN	& so ends these 24 hours
10					
12	Calms				Lat in 36.39
2					
4	2				
6	2				employed variously in ships duty
8	1			S	
10	1				
12	1				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Wednesday 13 June 1838
2	1		NbE	S	these 24 hours comes in with light winds
4	1				and variable middle part tacked to the WNW
6	1				at 8 AM tacked again latter a fresh wind
8					and good weather employed in ships duty
10					
12	3		WNW	N	
2	3		ENE		
4	2				
6					passed a number of vessels they steering
8	2		NW	NNE	to the ESE
10	2				
12	2				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Thursday 14. June 1838
2	4		NNW.	NE	these 24 hours commences with fresh winds
4	5				and good weather middle part no alteration
6	5				latter still strong winds and so ends these
8	5				24 hours
10	5				
12	5				Lat. in 24.50 S
2	5				
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5		NNW.	NE	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Friday June 15. 1838
2	4		NW	NNE	these 24 hours comes in with fresh winds
4	4				and ~~thick~~ weather middle part the same
6	4				at 8 PM tacked ship to the E.N.E latter
8	4				moderate winds and fine weather and
10	4				so ends these 24 hours
12	4				
2	3				
4	3		WNW		
6	3				
8			ENE		
10					
12					

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Saturday June 16th
2	2		ENE	N	this day commences with light breezes
4	2				and fine weather at 8 PM tacked ship to
6	2				the E middle and latter no alteration and
8	2		NNW by N		so ends these 24 hours
10	2				
12	2				Lat. in 23.29. S
2	2				
4	2		NNW	NNE	Employed in ships duty
6	2				
8	2				
10	2				
12	2		NNW		

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Sunday 17th 1838
2	2		N by E	N by E	these 24 hours comes in with a fine breeze
4	2				and good weather heading by the wind
6	2				middle much the same latter no alteration
8	2				and so ends these 24 hours
10	3				
12	3				at 3 P M passed a ship steering to the S
2	2				
4	2				Lat in 22·36
6	3				Long in 33·20
8	2		N		
10	2				
12	2				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Monday 18th June
2	3		N	E by E	these 24 hours commences in with a light
4	3				trade steering by the wind middle part
6	3				attended with light rain squalls latter
8	3		N by E		much the same and so ends these 24 hours
10	3	1			employed variously
12	4				
2	4	1			
4	5				at 4 P M passed an English ship steering
6	5		N		to the S at 8 A M passed another steering
8	5				to the S W
10	4				
12	4			E by E	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Tuesday 19 June 1838
2	3		N	E by E	these 24 hours comes in with moderate
4	3				winds and fine weather middle and
6	3				latter light airs and variable and
8	3				so ends these 24 hours
10	3				Employed variously
12	2		N by W		Lat in 19·38 S
2	2				
4	2				
6	2				
8	1				
10	1				
12	1		N N W	N E	

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	on Wednesday 20 June
2	2		NW		these 24 hours comes in with light winds
4	2				and variable winds middle part calm at
6	2				daylight took a reef from the SE latter
8	2		E	NNE	a light air & so ends these 24 hours
10	1				
12	1				
2					at 10 AM passed a brig steering to the S
4			Calm		
6	1				Lat in 18.47
6	1				35
6	1		NNE	ESE	
10	1				

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	on Thursday 21 June
2	2		NNE	ESE	these 24 hours comes in with light winds
4	2				and fine weather middle and latter
6	2				much the same and so ends these 24 hours
8	3				
10	4				Lat in 17.24.S
12	4				
2	4				Employed variously
4	3				
6	3				
8	2				
10	2				
12	2		NNE.	E	

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	on Friday 22 June 1838
2	2		NNE	ESE	these 24 hours commences with fresh trades
4	2				middle part attended with heavy squalls of
6	2				wind and rain latter still squally took
8	3				in the studding sails and so ends these 24 hours
10	4				employed in ships duty
12	4				
2	6				Lat in 15.23.S
4	7				
6	7				
8	6				
10	5		N.	ENE	
12	4				

On a Passage to New Bedford

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	on Saturday 23. June 1838
2	4		NbyE		these 24 hours commences with fresh
4	4			E N E	winds and squally weather middle the
6	5				same latter clear trades and fine weather
8	5				and so ends the 24 hours
10	5		N		
12	4				Lat. in 13. 37 S
2	3				Long. in 38. 9 W
4	3				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4		N		

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	on Sunday June 24. 1838
2	4		NNE½E	E S E	these 24 hours commences with fresh
4	4				Trades and fine weather middle no
6	4				alteration latter attended with squalls
8	5				of rain & so ends these 24 hours
10	6				
12	6				Lat. in 11. 40
2	5				
4	5				Employed variously
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5		NNE	E S E	

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	on Monday 25. June
2	5		NNE		these 24 hours comes in with fresh
4	5				winds from the E middle part much
6	5				the same latter attended with rain
8	5				and squally and so ends these 24 hours
10	6				
12	6	1	NNE	E by S	
2	6	1			Lat. in 9. 20. S
4	6				
6	7				
8	7				spoke an English ship 43 days from
10	6				Liverpool bound ~~to~~ Calcutta
12	5		NNE	E S E	

off Cape St Augustine

H.	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Tuesday 26. June 1838
2	4		NNE	ESE	these 24 hours commences with light
4	4				winds and raining without any recession
6	5				middle part attended with squalls latter
8	5				clear weather and so ends these 24 hours
10	4		NE	SE	
12	4				Lat in 7. 59
2	3				Long in 31. 55
4	3				
6	3				
8	4		NNE	E by S	
10	4				passed a brig steering to the S
12	4				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Wednesday 27. June 1838
2	4		~~NE by N~~		these 24 hours comes in with moderate
4	4				trades and fine weather middle part
6	4		N by E	NE E	attended with rain squalls latter clear
8	5				weather and so ends these 24 hours
10	5				employed variously
12	5				
2	5				Lat in 6. 11. 8
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4		N by E	NE E	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Thursday 28. June 1838
2	4		NNE	E	these 24 hours throughout a moderate
4	4				wind and fine weather
6	4				employed in ships duty
8	5				
10	5				Lat in
12	4				
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Friday 29. June
2	4		N.N.E	E	there 24 hours comes in with moderate
4	4				trades and fine weather at 8 P M saw
6	4		N.	E.S.E	the Isl.d of Ferdinand Noronha bearing
8	5				N by W distance 6 Leagues middle and
10	5				latter fresh winds and clear weather
12	5				and so ends there 24 hours
2	5				
4	5				Lat in 2. 22. S
6	5				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Sunday 30. June 1838.
2			N	E.S.E	there 24 hours fresh trades through
4					out and fine weather employed
6			N by E		carefully in ships duty
8					
10					Lat. 10. 9. S
12					
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Sunday 1. July 1838.
2	4		N by E	S.E	there 24 hours commences in moderate
4	4				trades and clear weather carrying studd
6	4				ing sls. lower and aloft middle and
8	4		N.N.E		latter till light winds and so ends there
10	5				24 hours
12	5				
2	4				Lat. in 2. 12. N
4	4				Long in 33. 23
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Monday 2. July 1888
2	4		N½E	SE	there 24 hours through a fine breze
4	4				and good weather carrying studding sails
6	4				lower and aloft employed in ships duty
8	4		N¼E	SSE	and so ends then 24 hours
10	5				
12	5				Lat in 4.3 N
2	5				
4	5				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Tuesday 3. July 1888
2	3		N¼E	S	there 24 hours comes in with lights winds
4	3				and a sultry air middle and latter still
6	3				the same and so ends then 24 hours
8	3				
10	2				
12	2				
2	2				
4	2				
6	2				
8	1				
10	1				
12	1				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Wednesday 4. July 1888
2					there 24 hours through a constant calm
4					and raining allmost without any ceasing
6					it being the day of our national Independence
8					and we certainly feel a longing to be there
10					however time the soother of all sorrows will
12					bring it around & hope and so ends there
2					24 hours low in spirits
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	
					on Thursday 5 July 1838
2					these 24 hours a perfect calm with
4					rain & a hot sun & so ends these 24 hours
6					
8					
10					Lat in 5.40. N
12					
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	
					on Friday 5 July 1838
2					these 24 hours commences with light
4					airs and variable attended with rain
6					middle took a breze in the morn. began
8					raining latter still the same and so
10	3		N.E.b.E	S.E.b.E	ends these 24 hours
12	3				
2	3				Sun Obscured
4	4				
6	4				
8	5				
10	6				
12	5				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	
					on Saturday 6 July 1838
2	4		N.E.b.E	S.S.E.b.E	these 24 hours comes in with fresh
4	4				winds and heavy squalls middle and
6	5				latter still the same & so ends these
8	5				24 hours
10	5				
12	5				Lat in 8.40 N
2	5				Long in 33.50 W
4	6				
6	5				
8	6		N.b.E		
10	6				
12	6				

Magnolia Towards New Bedford

H	K	IK	Course	Winds	on Sunday July 8. 1838
2	4		NW	SSE	there 24 hours commences with light winds
4	3				attended with rain squalls middle part much
6	3				the same latter light airs and variable and
8	3				so ends there 24 hours
10	3				
12	2				Lat in 9.42. N
2	2				
4	2				
6	2				
8	2				
10	1			S	
12	2				

H	K	IK	Course	Winds	on Monday 9. July 1838
2			NW	NNE	there 24 hours comes in with light winds
4	1				from the NE middle accompanied with
6	3				squalls of rain latter no alteration and so
8	3				ends there 24 hours
10	4				
12	4				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3			NE	
8	3				
10	4				
12	4				

H	K	IK	Course	Winds	on Tuesday 10. July 1838
2	3		NW	NE	there 24 hours comes in with moderate winds
4	3				and fine weather middle fresh breezes and the
6	5				weather more settled latter pleasing trades and so
8	5				ends there 24 hours
10	6				
12	7				Lat in 11. 22 N
2	6				Long in 39. 20 W
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				

Still on a Passage

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Wednesday 11. July
2	6		N by	NE	all these 24 hours a strong trade attended
4	6				with rain squalls carrying a press of sail
6	6				and so ends this day
8	6				employed in ships duty
10	6				Lat in 13. 9. N
12	6	1			
2	6	1			
4	6				
6	7				
8	7				
10	5				
12	5				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Thursday 12. July 1838
2	5		N W.	NE	these 24 hours through strong winds
4	5				and heavy squalls of wind and rain
6	6				with a press of sail out to drive our
8	6	1			ship towards home and so ends these
10	6				24 hours Employed variously
12	6				
2	6				Lat in 14 56 N
4	6				Long. in 43. 20 W
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Friday 13. July
2	6		N W	NE	these 24 hours through a strong trade
4	6				and squalls of rain under a press of sail
6	6				and so ends these 24 hours
8	6	1			
10	6	1			Lat. in 15. 54. N
12	7				
2	7				
4	6				
6	6				
8	6	1			
10	6				
12	6				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Saturday 14. June
2	6		NW	NE by E	these 24 hours fresh trades and squalls
4	6				of rain
6	6				
8	6				Lat in 18.55 N
10	6				Long in 47.18 W
12	6				
2	6				
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Sunday 15. June
2	6		NW	E N E	these 24 hours comes in with fresh winds
4	6				and fine weather middle much the same
6	6				latter more moderate set the lower studding
8	6	1			and so ends these 24 hours
10	6				
12	5	1			Lat. in 20.25
2	5	1			
4	6				
6	6				
8	5	1			
10	6	1			
12	5	1			

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Monday 16. June 1838
2	5	1			these 24 hours through brisk trades and
4	5	1			fine weather employed in painting ship
6	5	1			and so ends these 24 hours
8	5				
10	6				Lat in 21.47 N
12	6				Long in 50.40 W
2	6				
4	6				
6	5	1			
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Tuesday 17 July 1838
2	5		NW by W.	E by E	these 24 hours comes in with moderate
4	5				trades and fine weather middle much
6	5				the same latter light winds and
8	5				so ends these 24 hours
10	5				
12	5				Lat in 22.57
2	5				Long in 58.18
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Wedensday July 18 1838
2	4		NW by W	SE	these 24 hours light airs from the
4	4				SE employed in painting our ship
6	4				and so ends these 24 hours
8	3				
10	3				Lat in 23.47
12	3				
2	2	1			
4	2	1			
6	2				
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Thursday July 19 1838
2	1		NW by W	SE	all these 24 hours light airs and a
4	1				very hot sun employed in painting ship
6	1				and so ends these 24 hours
8	1				
10	1				Lat in 24.9 N
12					
2					
4	1				
6	1				
8	1				
10	1				
12	1				

H	K	FK	Course	Winds	on Friday July 20. 1838.
2	1		N by W	SE	all these 24 hours light airs and a
4	1				very hot sun employed in painting our sh
6	1				and so ends these 24 hours
8	2				
10	2				
12	2				Lat. in 24. 36. N
2	2				Long in 56. 40 W
4	2				
6	2				
8	1				
10	1				
12	1				

H	K	FK	Course	Winds	on Satur day July 21. 1838
2	1		N by W.	SE	these 24 hours through light airs and
4	1				a hot sun employed in painting and so
6	2				ends these 24 hours
8	2				
10	2				Lat. in 24 .58
12	1				
2	1				
4	2				
6	2				
8	2	1			
10	2	1			saw a vessel steering by the wind to the
12	2	1			SE

H	K	FK	Course	Winds	on Sunday 22. July 1838
2	3		N by W.	SE	these 24 hours through light airs
4	3				feeling indeed anxious for a breeze to
6	3				wash us to our native shore
8	3				
10	4				Lat. in 25. 29. N
12	3				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	2				passed a ship steering to the W
10	2				
12	2				

Magnolia on a Passage to New Bedford

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Monday 23 July 1838
2	3		NNbyW	SE	all these 24 hours light baffling rounds
4	3				and light rain squalls with a lot of
6	3				anxiety in hopes for a brace employed
8	2				in painting and other work and so ends
10	2				these 24 hours
12	4				
2	4				Lat. in 26.10
4	4				Long. in 59.30
6	3				
8	3			S	
10	4				
12	4			SWb S	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Tuesday 24 July 1838
2	3		NNbyW	SW	these 24 hours comes with moderate
4	3				winds and fine weather middle part
6	3				wind inclining to the W latter a
8	3				fine breze and so ends these 24 hours
10	4				
12	4				Lat. in 27.4. N
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				passed a Brig steering to the SE
10	4				
12	4		NNW	WSW	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Wednesday 25 July 1838
2	3		NNbyW	NNW	these 24 hours moderate winds through
4	3				out attended with rain thunder and
6	3				very sharp Lightning and so ends these 24
8	3				hours
10	4				
12	4				Lat. in 28.4
2	4				Long. in 61.48
4	4				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	on Thursday July 26. 1838
2	3		N W by W	S W by W	these 24 hours moderate winds and thick
4	3				weather employed variously in ships duty
6	3				and so ends these 24 hours
8	4				
10	4				Lat. in 29.5 N
12	4				
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				
8	5			S W	
10	5				
12	4				

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	on Friday 27. July
2	3		N W by W	S W	these 24 hours comes in with light winds
4	3				and hazy weather middle part much the
6	3				same latter the wind starting to the W
8	3				and so ends these 24 hours
10	4				
12	4				Lat in 29.58 N
2	4	1			Long in 65.5 W
4	4	1			
6	4	1			
8	3				passed a Schooner steering to the E
10	3				
12	3			S W by W	

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	on Saturday 28. July 1838
2	3	1	S W by W	S W by W	these 24 hours commences with moderate
4	3	1			winds attended with rain squalls middle
6	3	1			begin on latter fresh winds and so ends
8	3	1			these 24 hours
10	4				
12	4				Lat in 31.11. N
2	5		N W		Long in 66.8. W
4	5				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4		N W by W	W by S	

Moco off Bermuda

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Sunday 29. July 1838
2	4		NW	W by S W	these three 24 hours commences with
4	4				strong winds and a head sea middle
6	5				part attended with rain squalls from
8	5		NW by N		the NW at 2 AM tacked ship to the
10	5				W latter moderate winds and clear
12	4				weather and so ends these 24 hours
2	4		N	W by W	
4	4				Lat in 32.8 N
6	3		W by S	N W	Long in 87.36 W
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Monday 30. July 1838
2	3		W by S	N W	these 24 hours comes in with moderate
4	3				breezes at 4 PM tacked ship to the N
6	3		N by E		middle and latter fresh winds and
8	3				fine weather and so ends these 24 hours
10	4		N by W	W by N	
12	4				
2	4				Lat in 33.24
4	4	1			
6	4	1			
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	on Tuesday 31. July 1838
2	5		N by W	W by W	these 24 hours through a gentle
4	5			W	breze and fine weather employed
6	5				variously in ships duty and so ends
8	5	1			these 24 hours
10	5	1			
12	5	1			Lat in 35.22 N
2	5	1			Long in 68.16 W
4	5	1			
6	5	1			
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	on Wednesday 1. August
2	3		N W by W	W S W	there 24 hours comes in with moderate
4	3				winds and thick weather middle attended
6	3				with sharp lightning & heavy squalls
8	4				wind shifted at N W latter fine weather
10	4				and so ends there 24 hours
12	4				
2	5				Lat in 37.1
4	5				Long. in 68.10
6	3				
8	3		N.	W S W	
10	2				
12	2				

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	on Thursday 2. August 1838
2	2		N N W.	W S	there 24 hours comes in with light winds
4	2				and clear weather middle much the same
6	3				at 9. P M tacked ship at noon tacked
8	3		N W by N	S W	again latter light winds and variable
10	4	1			and so ends there 24 hours
12	4	1			
2	3				Lat in 37.46.
4	1				
6	1				
8			N E	N N W	passed a Schooner steering to the E
10			W		
12			N	W N W	

H	K	H K	Course	Winds	on Friday 3 August 1838
2	3		N E.	N N W	there 24 hours comes in with moderate wind
4	3		W N W		and clear sky at 4. P M tacked to the W
6	3				middle strong winds latter still the same
8	4				with fine weather and so ends there 24 hours
10	4	1	N W by W	N N E	
12	4	1			Lat. in 38.38
2	4	1			Long in 68.50
4	4	1			
6	4				
8	4				passed a no. of vessels
10	4				
12	4				

And now on the coast of America

H	R	FR	Course	Winds	on Saturday 4 August
2	3		NNE	NE	there 24 hours comes in with fresh
4	4				breezes and clear wea the middle the
6	4				same latter still the same wind inclining
8	4				to the S and so ends there 24 hours
10	8				
12	4				Lat in 39°.01
2	4				
4	4	1			
6	4	1			
8	2				
10	2				
12	2			8	

91
90
98
106 Passage home
90
16

And so ends this Voyage after an absence of 46 months

But we never seem to mind it
for count out fate a curse
However hath we find it
Somebody is Worse

[360]

[267]

	Beef	𝍸 𝍸 𝍸

[370]

No. of Bbls	No. Beef	
	" Pork	
No. of Casks	Bread	
No. of Bbls	Flour	

20/4/12/98